



**HIRA FERRO ALLOYS LIMITED**

**ANNUAL REPORT**

**FY 2023-24**



## **HIRA FERRO ALLOYS LIMITED**

### **CORPORATE INFORMATION**

#### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Mr. Narayan Prasad Agrawal  
Mr. Yarra Chandra Rao  
Mr. Hukam Chand Daga

Mr. Bhriugu Nath Ojha  
Ms. Bhavna Govindbhai Desai  
Mr. Dinesh Kumar Gandhi  
Mr. Vinod Pillai  
Mr. Ajay Dubey

Managing Director  
Chairman & Non- Executive Director  
Independent (Additional) Director  
(w.e.f. 10.08.2024)  
Independent Director (upto 09.08.2024)  
Woman Independent Director  
Non-Executive Director  
Executive Director  
Non-Executive Director

#### **CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

CA Dilip Chauhan

#### **AUDITORS**

Singhi & Co.  
Chartered Accountants, Raipur

#### **REGISTRAR & TRANSFER AGENT**

M/s. Link Intime India Private Limited,  
C-101, 247 Park, L.B.S. Marg,  
Vikhroli (West), Mumbai - 400 083  
E-mail: [rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in](mailto:rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in)

#### **REGISTERED OFFICE**

567B, Urla Industrial Area,  
Raipur -493221 Chhattisgarh  
Tel: +91 -0771 - 4082350/4082360  
CIN: U27101CT1984PLC005837

#### **COMPANY SECRETARY**

CS Mohit Chande

#### **INTERNAL AUDITORS**

OPS & Co.  
Chartered Accountants, Raipur

#### **HOLDING COMPANY**

Godawari Power And Ispat Limited

#### **BANKERS**

State Bank of India  
Axis Bank Limited

#### **CORPORATE OFFICE**

Hira Arcade, Near New Bus Stand,  
Pandri, Raipur 492004, Chhattisgarh,  
Tel.: +91 -0771 - 4082000/4082001  
[www.hiraferroalloys.com](http://www.hiraferroalloys.com)

### **CONTENTS OF ANNUAL REPORT FY 2023-24**

| <b>Particulars</b>              | <b>Page No.</b> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Directors' Report               | 01              |
| Standalone Financial Statement  | 19              |
| Auditors Report to Shareholders | 20              |
| Balance Sheet                   | 32              |
| Profit and Loss Account         | 33              |
| Cash Flow Statement             | 34              |
| Notes to Financial Statement    | 36              |
| Consolidate Financial Statement | 75              |
| Auditors Report to Shareholders | 76              |
| Balance Sheet                   | 84              |
| Profit and Loss Account         | 85              |
| Cash Flow Statement             | 87              |
| Notes to Financial Statement    | 89              |

## To The Members,

Your Directors have pleasure in presenting the 40<sup>th</sup> Annual Report on the business and operations of the Company together with the Audited Standalone and Consolidated Financial Statement and the Auditor's Report of the Company for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024.

## FINANCIAL RESULTS

(Rs in Lakhs)

| Particulars                                           | Standalone               |                          | Consolidated             |                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                       | Year ended<br>31.03.2024 | Year ended<br>31.03.2023 | Year ended<br>31.03.2024 | Year ended<br>31.03.2023 |
| Revenue from Operations                               | 34560.39                 | 45378.01                 | 34560.89                 | 45378.91                 |
| Other Income                                          | 1875.43                  | 1331.76                  | 1875.43                  | 1331.76                  |
| Total Revenue                                         | 36436.32                 | 46709.77                 | 36436.32                 | 46709.77                 |
| <b>Profit before Interest, Depreciation &amp; Tax</b> | <b>3853.65</b>           | <b>4119.87</b>           | <b>3931.44</b>           | <b>4059.50</b>           |
| Finance Charges                                       | 1512.34                  | 628.18                   | 1512.34                  | 628.18                   |
| Depreciation & Amortization Exp.                      | 1202.22                  | 546.33                   | 1202.22                  | 546.33                   |
| <b>Profit before Tax</b>                              | <b>1139.09</b>           | <b>2945.36</b>           | <b>1216.88</b>           | <b>2884.99</b>           |
| Tax Exp : Current & Deferred Tax                      | 319.01                   | 766.40                   | 338.59                   | 766.39                   |
| <b>Net Profit after Tax</b>                           | <b>820.09</b>            | <b>2178.96</b>           | <b>878.30</b>            | <b>2118.61</b>           |

## REVIEW OF PERFORMANCE:

The performance of your Company during the year under review was satisfactory due to demand in steel sector and better price realization. The highlights of the financial performance for the year are as under:

The Company achieved gross sales of Rs 34560.39 lacs, EBIDTA of Rs 3853.65 Lacs & PAT of Rs. 820.09 Lacs during year as compared to gross sales of Rs. 45378.01 lacs EBIDTA of Rs. 4119.87 Lacs & PAT of Rs. 2178.96 lacs during the previous year.

The sales turnover of Ferro Alloys decreased to 30167.81 Lakhs as against previous year of Rs. 37578.63 Lakhs, registering a reduction of 19.72 % in view of lower price in Steel Sector as compare to previous year.

The sale of power decreased to Rs.4132.01 Lakhs as against previous year of Rs. 4552.29 Lakhs, registering a reduction of 9.23 % due to increase in captive consumption.

The Company registered Net Profit after tax of Rs.820.09 Lakhs as against net profit after tax of Rs. 2178.96 Lakhs during the previous year due to lower price realizations and increase in depreciation and finance charges of the Company.

During FY 2023-24, HFAL produced 41637.30 MTs of Ferro Alloys as compared to 43156.30 MTs in FY 2022-23 & sold 41619.85 MTs of Ferro Alloys in FY 2023-24 as compared to 41707.82 MTs in FY 2022-23.

During the FY 2023-24, HFAL also generated 114898900 units of power in its Thermal Power Plant as compared to 14205200 units in FY 2022-23 and 32221350 units of power in its Bio- mass Power Plant as compared to 62922855 units in FY 2022-23 and 2733043 units of power in its Wind Power as compared to 2737017 units in FY 2022-23 and 54239946 units of power in its Captive Solar Power as compared to 1147200 units in FY 2022-23.

### **COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATIONS AT SOLAR POWER PLANT**

We are pleased to inform you that HFAL has commissioned 22 MWp Captive Solar PV Power Plant, out of the proposed capacity of 60 MWp and the same has been duly synchronized with the grid on 29.11.2023.

In this regard, we would like to further mention that the Company had earlier commissioned 30 MWp Solar PV Power Plant on 29.03.2023 and thus out of proposed 60 MWp capacity. The 52 MWp Solar PV Power Plant has been commissioned.

It may be clarified that that the Company had earlier proposed to set up 60 MWp Captive Solar PV Power Plant at Bemetra and could commission only 52 MWp due to non-availability of contiguous land. The Company is making efforts to acquire purchase the adjacent land for balance 8 MWp capacity and the same will be installed & commissioned in due course, as and when adjacent land will be acquired.

The power generated at said Solar Power Plant will be captively consumed by HFAL. The generation of solar energy will not only support the green initiatives and reduce the carbon foot print, but also help saving in cost of power and overall profitability of the Company.

### **DIVIDEND**

It has been decided not to pay any dividend for the financial year 2024-25.

### **TRANSFER OF AMOUNTS & SHARES TO INVESTOR EDUCATION AND PROTECTION FUND:**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 125 of the Companies Act, 2013, our company has not required to transferred funds to Investor Education And Protection Fund (IEPF) in view of no amount is pending as Unclaimed and Unpaid Dividend as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024.

Pursuant to the provisions of Investor Education and Protection Fund (Uploading of information regarding unpaid and unclaimed amounts lying with Companies) Rules, 2012, the Company has not any unpaid and unclaimed dividend as on 31.03.2024. The previous years unclaimed dividend details are available on the Company's website at Investors Information at [www.hiraferroalloys.com](http://www.hiraferroalloys.com).

### **SHARE CAPITAL**

During the year, there was no change in share capital of the Company. As on 31.03.2024, the paid up share capital of the company was Rs. 1,33,18,85,000 divided into 2,31,88,500 equity shares of Rs 10/- each and 11,00,00,000 Preference Shares of Rs 10/-each.

During the year under review, the Company has neither issued any shares with differential voting rights nor granted stock options nor sweat equity or convertible securities and none of the Directors of the Company hold convertible instruments/OCCRPPS of the Company.

The equity shares of the company representing 99.87% and preference shares representing 100% of

the preference shares (ISIN- INE573I03017) are in the dematerialized form as on 31.03.2024

The dematerialization facility is available to the equity shareholders of the company from both the depositories namely National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL). The Depositories has allotted the ISIN: INE573I01011 to the Company for dematerialization of shares of the company.

### DEPOSITS

The Company has not accepted any deposit from the public falling within the ambit of Section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014.

### TRANSFER TO RESERVES

During the Financial year 2023-24, your Company has not transferred any amount to General Reserve.

### CHANGES IN NATURE OF BUSINESS:

The Company has been engaged in the business of manufacturing Ferro Alloys, Products and Generation of Electricity. During the year, your company has started Generation of Power through Solar Energy, which is captively consumed for manufacturing of activities etc..

There is no change in the nature of business of the Company during the Financial Year 2023-24.

### MATERIAL CHANGES AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION:

There are no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company occurred between 01.04.2024 to the date of this report.

### CHANGES IN STATUS OF SUBSIDIARY, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:

During the year, there is no change in status of subsidiary, Joint venture and associate Company. Your Company has not any Subsidiary Company and Joint Venture Company and There is no change of status of associate Company namely Xtratrust Digisign Private Limited.

### PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

The Statement showing the names and other particulars of the employees of the company as required under Rule 5(2&3) of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 is not required to be furnished since none of the employees of the company has received remuneration in excess of the remuneration mentioned in the above mentioned Rule 5(2) during the financial year 2023-24 except Mr. Narayan Prasad Agrawal Managing Director, the details of which are given below:

| Particulars                                            | Details                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Name                                                   | Mr. Narayan Prasad Agrawal |
| Designation                                            | Managing Director          |
| Remuneration Paid                                      | Rs.180.00 lacs             |
| Nature of employment, Whether contractual or otherwise | Permanent                  |

|                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Qualifications and Experience of the Employee                                                                                 | Shri Narayan Prasad Agrawal, Managing Director, is a commerce graduate having more than 4 decades of rich experience in the field of operation and administration of Ferro Alloys Plant and he has been holding charge of the financial, commercial and administrative aspects of the company very efficiently. |
| Date of commencement of employment                                                                                            | 29.09.2001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| The age of such employee                                                                                                      | 65 Years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| The percentage of equity shares held by the employee in the Company within the meaning of clause (iii) of sub rule (2) above  | NIL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Whether any such employee is a relative of any director or manager of the Company and if so, name of such director or manager | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

#### CHANGES IN DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONS:

During the year under review, there was no change in Board of Directors of the Company except the following:

1. Mr. B. N. Ojha, Independent Director of the Company retired on 09<sup>th</sup> August, 2024 upon completion of his second term of 5 years.
2. Mr. Hukam Chand Daga (DIN00441914) has been appointed as an Additional Independent Director with effect from 10<sup>th</sup> August, 2024 for a term of 5 (five) years by the Board of Directors of the Company upon recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration Committee, subject to approval of Shareholders in ensuing Annual General Meeting scheduled to be held on 20<sup>th</sup> September, 2024.

He is having more than 4 decades of professional experience in various Aditya Birla Group of Companies namely Hindalco, Renuagar Power Co., Grasim Industries, Indian Rayon, HGI Industries Ltd. and Essel Mining Ltd worked in different States of India with diverse nature of business, making turnaround and achieving Industry Leadership in most of them. He will be also appointed on the Board of Directors of Godawari Power And Ispat Limited (Holding Company) wef 9th August, 2024.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 152(6)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Company's Articles of Association, Mr. Dinesh Kumar Gandhi (DIN: 01081155) Director of the Company retires by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and being eligible offers himself for re- appointment. There is no other change in directors and key managerial person of the Company during the financial year 2023-24.

The particulars of Directors seeking appointment/reappointment/Retiring by Rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting (In Pursuance of regulation Secretarial Standard on General Meetings ("SS-2"), issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India) is given in explanatory statement and also as an annexure to the notice of Annual General Meeting.

### KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

The Board designated the following officials as the Key Managerial Personnel, pursuant to Section 2(51) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Section 203 of the Act:

1. Mr. Narayan Prasad Agrawal, Managing Director
2. Mr. Dilip Chouhan, Chief Financial Officer
3. Mr. Mohit Chande, Company Secretary

### CSR COMMITTEE'S RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:

In accordance with the amended provisions of Companies (CSR) Rules, 2014, the Board of Directors in its meeting held on 10<sup>th</sup> May, 2022 has constituted the CSR Committee, since the Company's Net Worth, Turnover and profit for the last three Financial Years exceeded the limits prescribed in Section 135 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and CSR expenditure liabilities during the FY 2022 -23 is more than Rs.50.00 lakhs.

The CSR committee met twice during the year 2023-24. The composition of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee (CSR Committee) and other details of meeting held during the year are as under:

| Sl. No. | Name of the Director   | Designation                   | Meeting Date<br>08.05.2023 | Meeting Date<br>01.11.2023 |
|---------|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1       | Shri B.N. Ojha         | Chairman-Independent Director | Present                    | Present                    |
| 2       | Shri Yarra Chandra Rao | Member-Non Executive Director | Present                    | Present                    |
| 3       | Shri Ajay Dubey        | Member-Non Executive Director | Present                    | Absent                     |

However, the CSR Committee has been reconstituted by the Board in its meeting held on 03.08.2024 comprising of the following members with effect from 10.08.2024.

| Sl. No. | Name of the Director       | Designation                            |
|---------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1.      | Ms Bhavna Govindbhai Desai | Chairperson-Independent Woman Director |
| 2.      | Shri Yarra Chandra Rao     | Member-Non Executive Director          |
| 3.      | Shri Ajay Dubey            | Member-Non Executive Director          |

The implementation and monitoring of CSR activities, is in compliance with CSR objectives and existing CSR Policy of the Company.

The Corporate Social Responsibility Policy is available on the website of the Company at Policy at <https://www.hiraferroalloys.com/investors>. Your company has spent Rs. 140.25 Lacs during the Financial Year 2023-24 on CSR activities.

The Annual report on CSR activities to be included in the board's report for financial year 2023-24 is enclosed as **Annexure –1**.

### DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

Your Directors make the following statements in terms of Section 134 (3) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013 based on the representations received from the operating management and Chief Financial Officer of the company:

That in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures;

That your Directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently, and made judgment and estimates that are reason able and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company at the end of the financial year and of the profit of the company for that period;

That your Directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of your company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;

That your Directors have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis;

That your Directors had laid down proper internal financial controls to be followed by the company and that such financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively;

That your Directors had devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

#### **STATEMENT ON DECLARATION BY INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS:**

All independent directors of the Company have given declarations as required under the provisions of section 149 (7) of the Companies Act, 2013 stating that they meet the criteria of Independence as laid down under section 149 (6) of the Companies Act,2013.

#### **ANNUAL EVALUATION OF BOARD, ETC:**

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has formulated criteria for evaluation of the performance of the each of the directors of the company. On the basis of said criteria, the Board and all its committees and directors have been evaluated by the Board of the directors in its meeting held on 20.04.2024.

#### **INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS' MEETING:**

A meeting of Independent Directors has been held on 20.04.2024 inter-alia, to discuss:Review

the performance of Independent Directors.

Review the performance of the Non-Independent Directors.

Review the performance of the committees and Board as a whole.

Review the performance of the Chairman of the company, taking in to account the views of Executive Directors and Non-Executive Directors.

Assess the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the company management and the Board that is necessary for the Board to effectively and reasonably perform their duties.

#### **AUDIT COMMITTEE COMPOSITION:**

The Board of Directors has constituted an Audit Committee comprising of three directors including two Independent Directors and one Non-Executive Director all having financial literacy. There was no change in constitution of committee during the year.

The audit committee met four times during the year 2023-24. The composition of the committee and the details of meeting attended by its members during the year are given below:

| Sl. No. | Name of the Director         | Designation                   | Attendance at the Audit Committee Meeting held on |            |            |            |
|---------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
|         |                              |                               | 08.05.2023                                        | 25.07.2023 | 01.11.2023 | 31.01.2024 |
| 1       | Shri Bhriгу Nath Ojha        | Chairman Independent Director | Present                                           | Present    | Present    | Present    |
| 2       | Shri Y. C. Rao               | Member NonExecutive           | Present                                           | Present    | Present    | Present    |
| 3.      | Ms. Bhavana Govindbhai Desai | Member Independent Director   | Present                                           | Present    | Present    | Present    |

However, the Audit Committee has been reconstituted by the Board in its meeting held on 03.08.2024 comprising of the following members with effect from 10.08.2024.

| Sl. No. | Name of the Director         | Designation                                     |
|---------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1.      | Shri Hukam Chand Daga        | Chairman Independent Non-Executive Director     |
| 2.      | Ms. Bhavana Govindbhai Desai | Member Independent Non-Executive Woman Director |
| 3.      | Shri Yarra Chandra Rao       | Member Non-Executive Director                   |

The functioning and terms of reference of the audit committee the role ,powers and duties, quorum for meeting and frequency of meetings, have been devised keeping in view the requirements of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF BOARD:

During the year, four Board Meetings were duly convened and the necessary quorum was maintained in all the said meetings.

The Composition of the Board and the attendance of the directors are as under;

| Sl. No. | Name of the Director        | Designation                       | Attendance at the Board Meeting held on |            |            |            |
|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
|         |                             |                                   | 08.05.2023                              | 25.07.2023 | 01.11.2023 | 31.01.2024 |
| 1       | Shri Yarra Chandra Rao      | Chairman & Non-Executive Director | Present                                 | Present    | Present    | Present    |
| 2       | Shri Narayan Prasad Agrawal | Managing Director                 | Present                                 | Present    | Present    | Absent     |
| 3       | Shri Bhriгу Nath Ojha       | Independent Director              | Present                                 | Present    | Present    | Present    |
| 4       | Ms. Bhavna Govindbhai Desai | Woman Independent Director        | Present                                 | Present    | Present    | Present    |
| 5       | Shri Dinesh Kumar Gandhi    | Director                          | Present                                 | Present    | Present    | Present    |
| 6       | Shri Vinod Pillai           | Whole Time Director               | Present                                 | Present    | Present    | Present    |
| 7       | Shri Ajay Dubey             | Director                          | Present                                 | Present    | Absent     | Present    |

### **NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE COMPOSITION:**

The Board of Directors has constituted the Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprising of three directors including two Independent Directors and one Non-Executive Director. The committee met twice during the year 2023-24.

The composition of the committee and the details of meeting attended by its members during the year are given below:

| Sl. No. | Name of the Director        | Designation                   | Meeting held On 25.07.2023 |
|---------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1       | Shri Bhriugu Nath Ojha      | Chairman Independent Director | Present                    |
| 2       | Shri Yarra Chandra Rao      | Member Non-Executive Director | Present                    |
| 3       | Ms. Bhavna Govindbhai Desai | Member Independent            | Present                    |

However, the Audit Committee has been reconstituted by the Board in its meeting held on 03.08.2024 comprising of the following members with effect from 10.08.2024.

| Sl. No. | Name of the Director         | Designation                                     |
|---------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | Shri Hukam Chand Daga        | Chairman Independent Non-Executive Director     |
| 2       | Shri Yarra Chandra Rao       | Member Non-Executive Director                   |
| 3       | Ms. Bhavana Govindbhai Desai | Member Independent Non-Executive Woman Director |

The Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the company as adopted by the Board is available on website of the Company and can be access at Policy at <https://www.hiraferroalloys.com/investors>

The Non-Executive Directors were paid sitting fees within the limit prescribed under Companies Act, 2013 i.e. Rs 10,000/- per meeting for attending the Board and Audit Committee meetings and Rs. 5,000/-per meeting for attending other committee meetings.

### **STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE**

The Committee comprises of two Independent Directors and one Non-Executive Director and Company Secretary has been designated as secretary to the committee.

The Stakeholders Relationship Committee met twice during the year 2023-24. The composition of the committee and the details of meeting attended by its members during the year are given below:

| Sl. No. | Name of the Director       | Designation                   | Attendance at Meeting on 25.07.2023 | Attendance at the Meeting held on 31.01.2024 |
|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 1       | Shri Bhriugu Nath Ojha     | Independent Director          | Present                             | Present                                      |
| 2       | Shri Yarra Chandra Rao     | Member Non-Executive Director | Present                             | Present                                      |
| 3       | Ms Bhavna Govindbhai Desai | Member Independent Director   | Present                             | Present                                      |

However, the Stakeholders Relationship Committee has been reconstituted by the Board in its meeting held on 03.08.2024 comprising of the following members with effect from 10.08.2024.

| Sl. No. | Name of the Director         | Designation                                          |
|---------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.      | Ms. Bhavana Govindbhai Desai | Chairperson Independent Non-Executive Woman Director |
| 2.      | Shri Yarra Chandra Rao       | Member Non-Executive Director                        |
| 3.      | Shri Hukam Chand Daga        | Member Independent Non-Executive Director            |

The Committee oversees the performance of the Registrar and Share Transfer Agents' recommends measures to improve the level of investor services and matters pertaining to shareholders' complaints and grievances e.g. non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of dividend warrant, change of address etc. The functioning and terms of reference of the committee the role, powers and duties, quorum for meeting and frequency of meetings, have been devised keeping in view the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013.

## **AUDITORS:**

### **Statutory Auditors**

During the year, there was no change in statutory auditor of the Company. The M/s Singhi & Co., having Registration FRN: 302049E was appointed by the shareholders and board of directors of the company for a period of five years from the financial year 2022-23 to financial year 2026-27 i.e. till conclusion of the Annual General Meeting to be held in the year 2027 on a remuneration to be decided mutually by the Board of Directors of the Company and the Statutory auditor from time to time. The statutory auditor have confirmed their eligibility and submitted the certificate in writing that they are not disqualified to hold the office of the statutory auditor for term of 5 (five) years.

### **Cost Auditors**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Cost Record and Audit) Amendment Rules, 2014, M/s Sanat Joshi & Associates has been appointed as cost auditors for conducting Cost Audit for the financial year 2024-25. The cost records are maintained with the Company.

### **Internal Auditors**

M/s. OPS & Co, Chartered Accountants were appointed as Internal Auditors for the FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25.

### **Secretarial Audit**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the Company has appointed Mrs Tanveer Kaur Tuteja, Practicing Company Secretary to undertake the Secretarial Audit of the Company. The report on Secretarial Audit of the Company for the year 2023-24 is enclosed herewith as **Annexure -2**. There are no qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks in the secretarial audit report of the company.

## **AUDITOR'S REPORTS**

There are no qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks in the Statutory Auditor's Report on the Financial Statements of the company for the financial year 2023-24 and hence does not require any explanations or comments.

## **VIGIL MECHANISM /WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY**

The Board of Directors in its meeting held on 9<sup>th</sup> February, 2015 approved and established 'Whistle Blower Policy' and 'Code of Conduct' for the directors & employees of the Company as required under the provisions of Sec.177 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Meeting of Board and its powers) Rules, 2014.

The Details of Establishment of Mechanism is available on the website of the Company at Policy at <https://www.hiraferroalloys.com/investors>.

The said Policy has been properly communicated to all the directors and employees of the Company through the respective departmental heads and the new employees shall be informed about the Vigil Policy by the Personnel Department at the time of their joining.

## **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

The Audit Committee in its meeting held on 8<sup>th</sup> May, 2023 has accorded its omnibus approval to the Board of the Company for entering into transactions with related party in accordance with the provisions of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013.

All related party transactions that were entered in to by the Company during the financial year 2023-24 were on arm's length basis and were in the ordinary course of business. There are no materially significant related party transactions made by the company with promoters, directors, key managerial personnel or other related parties which may have a potential conflict with the interest of the company at large.

## **PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS**

The particulars of loans given and Investments made by the company as covered under the provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 are given in Financial Statements (Ref. Note 6, 12 & 33). The company has not given any corporate guarantees to any other party.

## **SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS**

There are no significant and material orders passed by the Regulators/Courts which would impact the going concern status of the company and its future operations.

## **ENERGY CONSERVATION, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO**

The information on conservation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo stipulated under Section 134 (3) (m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8 of The Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, are as under:-

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Conservation of Energy:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Remarks                                                                                     |
| Steps taken for conservation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | No additional measures have been taken during the financial year for conservation of energy |
| Steps taken for utilization of alternate sources of energy:-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Installed additional 22 MW Solar Captive Power Plant on 27.11.2023                          |
| Capital Investment of energy conservation equipment's:-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 83.64 Cr.                                                                                   |
| Technology Absorption:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | None                                                                                        |
| Efforts made for technology absorption:<br>Benefit Derived:<br>Expenditure on Research and Development ,if any<br>Details of technology Import, if any<br>Year of Import<br>Whether imported technology fully absorbed<br>Area where absorption of imported technology has not taken place if any. | NA<br>None<br>None<br>NA<br>NA<br>NA                                                        |
| Foreign Exchange Earning/Outgo:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                             |
| Earning(FOB)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Rs. 4053.89 Lakhs                                                                           |
| Outgo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Rs. 8697.25 Lakhs                                                                           |

During the year under review your company has used foreign exchange of Rs. 280.41 Lakhs Lakhs (previous year Rs. 464.30 Lakhs).

## ANNUAL RETURN

The annual return of the Company as required under the Companies Act, 2013 will be available on the website of the Company at investors' relation at <http://www.hiraferroalloys.com>.

## INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY

The Company has an internal control system commensurate with the size and scale and complexity of its operations. The scope and authority of Internal Audit functions have been defined in the Internal Audit Charter to maintain its objectivity and independence. The Internal Audit reports to the Chairman of the Audit Committee of the Board.

The Internal Audit department monitors and evaluates the efficacy and adequacy of internal control system in the company, its compliance with operating system, accounting procedures and policies of the company. Based on the report of the Internal Auditors, process owners undertake corrective actions in their respective areas and thereby strengthen the control. Significant Audit observations and corrective actions, thereon are presented to the Audit Committee of the Board.

## DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY:

The Company has adopted a Risk Management Policy to identify and evaluate business risks associated with the operations and other activities of the Company and formulated risk mitigation strategies.

**DISCLOSURE UNDER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORK PLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013**

The Company has in place an Anti-Sexual Harassment Policy in line with the requirements of the Sexual Harassment of Women at the Work Place (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013. Internal Complaints Committee (ICC) has been setup to redress complaints received regarding sexual harassment. All employees (Permanent, Contractual, Temporary Training) are covered under this Policy. However no complaint has been received during the year 2023-24.

**DETAILS OF APPLICATIONS MADE OR ANY PROCEEDING PENDING UNDER THE INSOLVENCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE 2016:**

There are no applications made during the financial year 2023-24 by or against the company and there are no proceedings pending under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code 2016.

**DETAILS OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AMOUNT OF THE VALUATION DONE AT THE TIME OF ONE TIME SETTLEMENT AND THE VALUATION DONE WHILE TAKING LOAN FROM THE BANKS OR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS ALONG WITH THE REASONS THEREOF:**

Your company has not made any one time settlement with any of its lenders.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The Board expresses its sincere gratitude to the shareholders, bankers, State and Central Government authorities and the valued customers for their continued support. The Board also whole heartedly acknowledges and appreciates the dedicated efforts and commitment of all employees of the Company.

**For and on behalf of Board of Directors**

**Yarra Chandra Rao**  
**Chairman**  
**DIN : 00603401**

**3<sup>rd</sup> August 2024,**

**567B Urla Industrial Area Raipur, Chhattisgarh**

## ANNEXURE-1

### TO THE BAORD'S REPORT 2023-24 ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES

1. Brief outline on CSR Policy of the Company-

The CSR Committee has formulated a CSR policy of the Company for undertaking the activities as specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.

2. Composition of CSR Committee:

The Board of Directors has constituted CSR committee in its meeting held on 10.05.2022 and the Composition of CSR committee meeting held on 08.05.2023 and attendance of members are as under

| Sl. No. | Name of Director       | Designation/Nature of Directorship | Number of Meetings of CSR Committee held during the year | Number of Meeting of CSR Committee attended during the year |
|---------|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.      | Shri Bhriugu Nath Ojha | Chairman<br>(Independent Director) | 2                                                        | 2                                                           |
| 2.      | Shri Yarra Chandra Rao | Member<br>(Non-Executive Director) | 2                                                        | 2                                                           |
| 3.      | Shri Ajay Dubey        | Member<br>(Non-Executive Director) | 2                                                        | 1                                                           |

3. Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company at Investors Information <https://www.hiraferroalloys.com/investors> at Policy Section

4. Provide the executive summary along with web link (s) of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable (attach the report)- Not applicable.

5. Total CSR obligation for the financial year 2023-24

| Particulars                                                                                             | Amount       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| (a) Average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)                                             | 69,94,53,293 |
| (b) Two % of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)                                    | 1,39,89,065  |
| (c) Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years | NIL          |
| (d) Amount required to be set off for the financial year if any                                         | 1,89,502     |
| (e) Total CSR obligation for the financial year 2022-23 (5b+5c-5d)                                      | 13,799,563   |

6. CSR amount spent or unspent for the Financial Year

|                                                                                       |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| (a) Amount spent on CSR Projects(both Ongoing Project and other than Ongoing Project) | 1,42,87,452 |
| (b) Amount spent in Administrative Overheads                                          | NIL         |
| (c) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable                                  | NIL         |
| (d) Total amount spent for the Financial Year [(a)+(b)+(c)]                           | 1,42,87,452 |

(e) CSR amount spent or unspent for the Financial Year:

| Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year Rs. | Amount Unspent                                                         |                  |                                                                                                      |         |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
|                                               | Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per section 135(6). |                  | Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to section 135(5). |         |                  |
|                                               | Amount                                                                 | Date of Transfer | Name of the Fund                                                                                     | Amount. | Date of transfer |
| 14287452                                      | NIL                                                                    | NA               | NA                                                                                                   | NIL     | NA               |

(f) Excess amount for set-off, if any

| Sl No. | Particular                                                                                                  | Amount in Rs |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| (i)    | Two % of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)                                            | 1,37,99,563  |
| (ii)   | Total amount spent for the Financial Year                                                                   | 1,42,87,452  |
| (iii)  | Excess amount spent for the financial year [(ii)-(i)]                                                       | 4,87,889     |
| (iv)   | Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years, if any | NIL          |
| (v)    | Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]                                     | 4,87,889     |

7. Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:

| 1       | 2                         | 3                                                                        | 4                                                                                    | 5                                            | 6                                                                                           |                  | 7                                                                    | 8                  |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Sl. No. | Preceding Financial Year. | Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under section 135 (6) (in Rs.) | Balance Amount in Un-spent CSR Account under sub section (6) of section 135 (in Rs.) | Amount spent in the Financial Year (in Rs.). | Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per section 135 (5), if any. |                  | Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years. (in Rs.) | Deficiency, if any |
|         |                           |                                                                          |                                                                                      |                                              | Amount (in Rs).                                                                             | Date of transfer |                                                                      |                    |
| 1       | 2020-21                   | NIL                                                                      | NA                                                                                   | NIL                                          | NIL                                                                                         | NA               | NIL                                                                  | NA                 |
| 2       | 2021-22                   | NIL                                                                      | NA                                                                                   | NIL                                          | NIL                                                                                         | NA               | NIL                                                                  | NA                 |
| 3       | 2022-23                   | NIL                                                                      | NA                                                                                   | NIL                                          | NIL                                                                                         | NA               | NIL                                                                  | NA                 |
|         | Total                     | NIL                                                                      | NA                                                                                   | NIL                                          | NIL                                                                                         | NA               | NIL                                                                  | NA                 |

8. Whether any capital asset have been created or acquired through corporate socialresponsibility amount spent in the financial year:

9. Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average netprofit as per section 135(5) – NOT APPLICABLE

Narayan Prasad Agrawal  
(Managing Director) DIN :  
00355219

Bhrigu Nath Ojha,  
(Chairman CSR Committee)  
DIN : 02282594

Not Applicable  
(Person specified under  
clause (d) sub section (1)  
of section380 of the act)  
(Wherever Applicable)

**Annexure -2**

**FORM NO. MR-3 SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT  
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2023**

(Pursuant to Section 204 (1) of the companies act, 2013 and rule No.9 of the companies  
(Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personal) rules, 2014)

To,

The Members,  
**Hira Ferro Alloys Limited**

I have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provision and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Hira Ferro Alloys Limited (CIN:U27101CT1984PLC005837)** (hereinafter called the company) having its Registered Office situated at Plot No. 567/B Urla Industrial Area, Raipur, Chhattisgarh, India, 493221. Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provides me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts / statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the Hira Ferro Alloys Limited's books, paper, minute books, forms, and return filed and other records maintained by the company and also the information provided by the company, its officers, agents and authorized representative during the conduct of secretarial audit and as per the explanations given to me and the representation made by the management, I hereby report that in my opinion, the company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March , 2024 generally complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that company has proper Board process and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter ;

I have examined books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records made available to me and maintained by the Hira Ferro Alloys Limited for the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 according to the applicable provision of:

1. The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
2. The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and bye-laws framed thereunder;
3. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder
4. The following Act, are specially applicable to the Company namely:
  - a) Electricity Act, 2003 & The Electricity Rules, 2005;
  - b) Central Electricity Authority (Safety requirements for construction, operation and maintenance of electrical plants and electric lines) Regulations, 2011;
  - c) Indian Electricity Grid Code;
  - d) The Indian Boilers Act-1923
  - e) Industrial Dispute Act,1947

5. Other laws applicable to the company as per the representations made by the Management.
6. The following Enactments, Agreements and Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act') were not applicable:-
  - a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
  - b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
  - c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018,
  - d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993,
  - e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.
  - f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008
  - g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2021
  - h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buy Back of Securities) Regulations, 2018;
  - i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employees Stock Option Scheme & Employees Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999
  - j) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
  - k) The Listing Agreements;

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

During the period under review and as per the explanations and clarifications given to me and the representation made by management, the company has generally complied with the provision of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above. I further report that compliance of applicable financial laws including Direct & Indirect Tax laws by the Company has not been reviewed in this Audit since the same has been subject to review by Statutory Auditors and other designated Professionals.

I further report that the Board of Directors, the Audit Committee, CSR Committee and Remuneration Committee of the company were duly constituted. The Changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provision of the Act.

Adequate notice was given to all Directors at least seven days in advance to schedule the Board Meetings. Agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Majority decision is carried through while the dissenting members' views are captured and recorded as part of the minutes

I further report as per the explanation given to me and the representation made by the management and relied upon by me there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to the monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

I further report that during the audit period, there were no specific events / actions having a major bearing on the company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, etc. referred to above, have taken place.

**Place: Raipur**  
**Date: 11.05.2024**

**Tanveer Kaur Tuteja**  
**Practicing Company Secretary**  
**M. No.:7704**  
**C. P. No.:8512**  
**PR:1027/2020**  
**UDIN: F007704F000353621**

This report is to be read with my letter of even date which is annexed as **Annexure A** and forms an integral part of this report.

**Annexure A**

To,

The Members

Hira Ferro Alloys Limited

My report of even date is to be read along with this note.

1. Maintenance of secretarial records is the responsibility of the management of the Company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these Secretarial Records based on my Audit.
2. I have followed the audit practices and process as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. I believe that the process and practices, I followed provide a reasonable basis for my opinion.
3. I have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company as well as correctness of the values and figures reported in various disclosures and returns as required to be submitted by the Company under the specified laws, though I have relied to a certain extent on the information furnished in such returns.
4. Wherever required, I have obtained the management representative about the compliance of laws, rules, and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The Compliance of the provision of corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulation, standards is the responsibility of management. My examination was limited to the verification of procedure on test basis.
6. The secretarial audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the company.
7. The List of law applicable to the Company to the secretarial Audit Report is as confirmed by the Management of the Company. The secretarial audit report is neither an assurance nor a confirmation that the list is exhaustive.
8. Due to the inherent limitations of an Audit including internal, financial, and operating controls as well as specific circumstances noted above, there is an unavoidable risk that some misstatements or material non-compliances may not be detected, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with audit practices.

Place: Raipur  
Date: 11.05.2024

**Tanveer Kaur Tuteja**  
**Practicing Company Secretary**  
**M. No.:7704**  
**C. P. No.:8512**  
**PR:1027/2020**  
**UDIN: F007704F000353621**

# **S**tandalone **F**inancials **S**tatement **F**inancial **Y**ear **2023-24**

**Independent Auditors Report  
To the Members of Hira Ferro Alloys Limited**

**Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements**

**Opinion**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of **HIRA FERRO ALLOYS LIMITED** (the “Company”), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended on that date and a summary of material accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as the “standalone financial statements”).

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 (the “Act”) in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, (“Ind AS”) and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2024 and its profit, total comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

**Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit of the standalone financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (“SA”)s specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (“ICAI”) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI’s Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

**Information Other than the Financial Statements and Auditor’s Report Thereon**

The Company’s Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Board’s Report including Annexures to Board’s Report, but does not include standalone financial statements and our auditor’s report thereon.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

## **Management's Responsibilities for the Standalone Financial Statements**

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, including other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process

## **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw

attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the standalone financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the standalone financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the standalone financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

#### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements:-**

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 (the "Order") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit we report that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
  - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended.
  - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2023 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2023 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
  - f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in

“Annexure B”. Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company’s internal financial controls over financial reporting.

- g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor’s Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.

- h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor’s Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- (I) The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements.
- (II) The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
- (III) There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
- (iv) (a) The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity (“Intermediaries”), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company (“Ultimate Beneficiaries”) or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
- (b) The Management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been received by the Company from any person or entity, including foreign entity (“Funding Parties”), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (“Ultimate Beneficiaries”) or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
- (c) Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (a) and (b) above, contain any material misstatement.
- (i) No dividend has been declared or paid during the year by the Company.
- (j) Based on our examination which included test checks, the company has used an accounting software for maintaining its books of account which has a feature of recording audit trail in Spectrum ERP and the same has operated through-out the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the software. Further, during the course of our audit we did not come across any instance of audit trail feature being tampered with.

As proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable from April 1, 2023, reporting under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 on preservation of audit trail as per the statutory requirements for record retention is not applicable for the financial year ended March 31, 2024.

**For Sighi & Co.**  
**(Firm Regn. No.302049E)**  
**Chartered Accountants**

**OP Singhania**  
**Partner**  
**Membership Number: 051909**  
**Raipur, 10<sup>th</sup> May, 2024**  
**UDIN: 24051909BKCRYM8326**

## **Annexure - A to the Independent Auditors' Report**

(Referred to in paragraph 1 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report to the Members of HIRA FERRO ALLOYS LIMITED of even date)

To the best of our information and according to the explanations provided to us by the Company and the books of account and records examined by us in the normal course of audit, we state that:

- i. In respect of the Company's Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets:
  - (a) (A) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of Property, Plant and Equipment.  
(B) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars of intangible assets.
  - (b) The Company has a program of physical verification of Property, Plant and Equipment so to cover all the assets once every three years which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. Pursuant to the program, certain Property, Plant and Equipment were due for verification during the year and were physically verified by the Management during the year. According to the information and explanations given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
  - (c) Based on our examination of the registered sale deed / transfer deed / conveyance deed provided to us, we report that, the title in respect of self-constructed buildings and title deeds of all other immovable properties, disclosed in the financial statements included under Property, Plant and Equipment are held in the name of the Company as at the balance sheet date except the immovable assets mentioned in Note-3 to the financial statement.
  - (d) The Company has not re-valued any of its Property, Plant and Equipment and intangible assets during the year.
  - (e) No proceedings have been initiated during the year or are pending against the Company as at March 31, 2024 for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (as amended in 2016) and rules made thereunder.
- ii. (a) As explained to us, the physical verification of inventories has been conducted at reasonable intervals by the management during the year. In our opinion, the frequency of the verification is reasonable. The discrepancies noticed on verification between the physical stocks and the book records were not more than 10% or more in the aggregate of each class of inventory and have been properly dealt with in the books of account.
- (b) Based on the audit procedure and on an overall examination of financial statements, we are of the opinion that the stock statements and quarterly returns filed by the company, in respect of working capital loan availed from banks, are in agreement

with the books of account of the company and no material discrepancies have been observed.

- iii. The Company has made investments in, companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships, and granted unsecured loans to other parties, during the year, in respect of which:
- (a) The Company has provided unsecured loans or advances in the nature of loans or provided security to any other entity during the year,
    - (A) The aggregate amount of loan given to associates during the year Rs. Nil and the balance outstanding with respect to such loans provided to associates at the balance sheet date is Rs.137.92 lacs.
    - (B) The aggregate amount of loan given during the year Rs.65.00 lacs and the balance outstanding with respect to such loans provided at the balance sheet date other than subsidiaries, associates and Joint ventures is Rs.2090.12 lacs.
  - (b) In our opinion, the investments made and the terms and conditions of the grant of loans, during the year are, prima facie, not prejudicial to the Company's interest.
  - (c) In respect of loans granted by the Company, the schedule of repayment of principal and payment of interest has been stipulated and the repayments of principal amounts and receipts of interest are generally been regular as per stipulation.
  - (d) In respect of loans granted by the Company, there is no overdue amount remaining outstanding as at the balance sheet date.
  - (e) No loan granted by the Company which has fallen due during the year, has been renewed or extended or fresh loans granted to settle the over dues of existing loans given to the same parties.
  - (f) The Company has granted unsecured loans or advances in the nature of loans repayable on demand during the year to related parties as defined in Clause (76) of Section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013.

| Particulars                                                              | All Parties  | Promoters | Related Parties |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Aggregate of loans or advances in the nature of loan repayable on demand | 2228.04 lacs | -         | 137.92 lacs     |
| Percentage of loans or advances in the nature of loan to the total loans | 100%         | -         | 6.19%           |

- iv. The Company has complied with the provisions of Sections 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of loans granted, investments made and guarantees and securities provided, as applicable.
- v. The Company has not accepted any deposit or amounts which are deemed to be deposits. Hence, reporting under clause 3(v) of the Order is not applicable.

vi. We have broadly reviewed the books of account maintained by the company pursuant to the rules made by the Central Government for the maintenance of cost records under section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, in respect of Company's products to which the said rules are made applicable and are of the opinion that, prima facie, the prescribed accounts and records, have been made and maintained. We have, however, not made a detailed examination of the records.

vii. In respect of statutory dues:

- (a) In our opinion, the Company has generally been regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues, including Goods and Services tax, Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income Tax, Cess and other material statutory dues applicable to it with the appropriate authorities.

There were no undisputed amounts payable in respect of Goods and Service tax, Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income Tax, Cess and other material statutory dues in arrears as at March 31, 2024 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

- (b) Details of statutory dues referred to in sub-clause (a) above which have not been deposited as on March 31, 2023 on account of disputes are given below:

| Name of Statute                   | Nature of Dues                                                                      | Period                    | Amount*<br>(Rs. in lacs) | Forum where dispute is pending                 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Central Excise Act, 1944          | Demand raised for CENVAT credit availed on Capital Goods                            | 1995-1996                 | 5.06*                    | High Court of Chhattisgarh                     |
| Central Excise Act, 1944          | Demand of Cenvat Credit availed on inputs used in construction of Ferro Alloys unit | February to November 2008 | 72.34                    | Commissioner, Central Excise & Customs, Raipur |
| Chhattisgarh Upkar Adhiniyam 1981 | Energy Development Cess                                                             | May 2006 to Dec 2023      | 2470.20                  | Supreme Court                                  |

\* net of deposit

viii. There were no transactions relating to previously unrecorded income that have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (43 of 1961).

ix. (a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or other borrowings or in the payment of interest thereon to any lender and hence reporting under clause 3(ix)(a) of the Order is not applicable.

(b) The Company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or any government authority.

(c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company has utilized the money obtained by way of term loans during the year for the purpose for

which they were obtained.

(d) On an overall examination of the financial statements of the Company, funds raised on short-term basis have, prima facie, not been used during the year for long-term purposes by the Company.

(e) On an overall examination of the financial statements of the Company, the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries.

(f) The Company has not raised loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries, joint ventures or associate companies and hence reporting on clause 3(ix)(f) of the Order is not applicable.

- x. (a) During the year, the Company has not raised any moneys by way of initial public offer/further public offer (including debt instruments) and hence reporting on clause 3(x)(a) of the Order is not applicable.

(b) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company has utilized funds raised by way of preferential allotment of shares for the purpose for which they were raised except the balance amount temporarily used for working capital loan and shall be used subsequently as and when required as referred in Note 42 to the financial statements.

- xi. (a) No fraud by the Company and no material fraud on the Company has been noticed or reported during the year.

(b) No report under sub-section (12) of section 143 of the Companies Act has been filed in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government, during the year and upto the date of this report.

(c) In our opinion and based on our examination, the company is not required to have vigil mechanism (whistle blower) as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. Hence, reporting under clause 3(xi) (c) of the Order is not applicable.

- xii. The Company is not a Nidhi Company and hence reporting under clause (xii) of the Order is not applicable.

- xiii. In our opinion, the Company is in compliance with Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 with respect to applicable transactions with the related parties and the details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.

- xiv. (a) In our opinion the Company has an adequate internal audit system commensurate with the size and the nature of its business.

(b) We have considered, the internal audit reports for the year under audit, issued to the Company during the year and till date, in determining the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures.

- xv. In our opinion during the year the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its Directors or persons connected with its directors and hence provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the Company.
- xvi. (a) In our opinion, the Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Hence, reporting under clause 3(xvi) (a) (b) and (c) of the Order is not applicable.  
  
(b) In our opinion, there is no core investment company within the Group (as defined in the Core Investment Companies (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016) and accordingly reporting under clause 3(xvi)(d) of the Order is not applicable.
- xvii. The Company has not incurred cash losses during the financial year covered by our audit and the immediately preceding financial year.
- xviii. There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors of the Company during the year.
- xix. On the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realisation of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the financial statements and our knowledge of the Board of Directors and Management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report indicating that Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.
- xx. There are no unspent amounts towards Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) in accordance with Section 135 of the said Act. Accordingly, reporting under clause 3(xx)(a) and (b) of the Order is not applicable for the year.

**For Singhi & Co.**  
**(Firm Regn. No.302049E)**  
**Chartered Accountants**

**OP Singhania**  
**Partner**  
**Membership number: 051909**  
**Raipur, 10<sup>th</sup> May, 2024**  
**UDIN : 24051909BKCRYM8326**

## **Annexure - B to the Independent Auditors' Report**

**(Referred to in paragraph 2(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report to the Members of HIRA FERRO ALLOYS LIMITED of even date)**

Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of HIRA FERRO ALLOYS LIMITED (the "Company") as of March 31, 2024 in conjunction with our audit of the financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

### **Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the "ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

### **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the ICAI and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

## **Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of standalone financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the standalone financial statements.

## **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

## **Opinion**

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2024, based on the criteria for internal financial control over financial reporting established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

**For Singhi & Co.**  
**(Firm Regn. No.302049E)**  
**Chartered Accountants**

**OP Singhania**  
**Partner**  
**Membership number: 051909**  
**Raipur, 10<sup>th</sup> May, 2024**  
**UDIN : 24051909BKCRYM8326**

## Balance Sheet As at 31st March 2024

(Rs in Lacs)

| S No       | Assets                                                                                 | Notes     | 31.03.2024       | 31.03.2023      |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>(1)</b> | <b>Non-current Assets</b>                                                              |           |                  |                 |
| (a)        | Property, Plant & Equipment                                                            | <b>3</b>  | 34985.99         | 22812.58        |
| (b)        | Capital work-in-progress                                                               | <b>4</b>  | 859.71           | 12256.92        |
| (c)        | Other Intangible Assets                                                                | <b>5</b>  | 0.41             | 0.89            |
| (d)        | Financial Assets                                                                       |           |                  |                 |
|            | (i) Investments                                                                        | <b>6</b>  | 39172.60         | 19032.79        |
|            | (ii) Other financial assets                                                            | <b>7</b>  | 401.36           | 0.74            |
| (e)        | Other Non- current Assets                                                              | <b>8</b>  | 901.01           | 1857.75         |
|            | Total                                                                                  |           | <b>76321.08</b>  | <b>55961.68</b> |
| <b>(2)</b> | <b>Current Assets</b>                                                                  |           |                  |                 |
| (a)        | Inventories                                                                            | <b>9</b>  | 15194.70         | 10343.08        |
| (b)        | Financial Assets                                                                       |           |                  |                 |
|            | (i) Trade receivables                                                                  | <b>10</b> | 2616.78          | 2566.41         |
|            | (ii) Cash & cash equivalents                                                           | <b>11</b> | 2.34             | 11016.07        |
|            | (iii) Bank balances other than Cash & cash equivalents mention above                   | <b>11</b> | 443.70           | 3430.15         |
|            | (iv) Loans                                                                             | <b>12</b> | 2228.04          | 4233.57         |
| (c)        | Other Tax Assets (NET)                                                                 |           | 79.22            | 104.44          |
| (d)        | Other Current Assets                                                                   | <b>13</b> | 4956.76          | 4929.85         |
|            | Total                                                                                  |           | <b>25521.54</b>  | <b>36623.57</b> |
|            | <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                                                                    |           | <b>101842.62</b> | <b>92585.25</b> |
|            | <b>Equity</b>                                                                          |           |                  |                 |
| (a)        | Equity Share capital                                                                   | <b>14</b> | 2318.85          | 2318.85         |
| (b)        | Other Equity                                                                           |           | 68299.02         | 49612.30        |
|            |                                                                                        |           | <b>70617.87</b>  | <b>51931.15</b> |
|            | <b>Liabilities</b>                                                                     |           |                  |                 |
| <b>(1)</b> | <b>Non-current Liabilities :</b>                                                       |           |                  |                 |
| (a)        | Financial Liabilities – Borrowings                                                     | <b>15</b> | 11842.28         | 11915.30        |
| (b)        | Provisions                                                                             | <b>16</b> | 225.83           | 200.37          |
| (c)        | Deferred tax liabilities (Net)                                                         | <b>17</b> | 5734.92          | 3135.15         |
|            | <b>TOTAL</b>                                                                           |           | <b>17803.03</b>  | <b>15250.82</b> |
| <b>(2)</b> | <b>Current Liabilities</b>                                                             |           |                  |                 |
| (a)        | <b>Financial Liabilities</b>                                                           |           |                  |                 |
|            | (i) Borrowings                                                                         | <b>18</b> | 5233.40          | 17903.07        |
|            | (ii) Trade Payables                                                                    | <b>19</b> |                  |                 |
|            | - total outstanding dues of mirco enterprises and small enterprises                    |           | 69.83            | 12.69           |
|            | - total outstanding dues of creditors other than mirco enterprises & Small Enterprises |           | 6539.06          | 5480.04         |
|            | (iii) Other financial liabilities                                                      | <b>20</b> | 1090.22          | 223.84          |
| (b)        | Other current liabilities                                                              | <b>21</b> | 472.94           | 1768.16         |
| (c)        | Provisions                                                                             | <b>22</b> | 16.23            | 15.48           |
|            | <b>TOTAL LAIBILITIES</b>                                                               |           | <b>13421.72</b>  | <b>25403.28</b> |
|            | <b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>                                                    |           | <b>101842.62</b> | <b>92585.25</b> |

### Material Accounting Policies

2

This Accompanying Notes are forming Integral Part of Financial Statement. As per our report of even date attached

For Singh & Co. Chartered Accountant

For and on Behalf of Board of Director of Hira Ferro Alloys Limited

(Firm Regn No.302049E)

O.P. Singhania  
Partner (M. No. 051909)  
Place: Raipur Date: 10.05.2024

Narayan Prasad Agrawal  
Managing Director  
DIN- 00355219

Y.C. Rao  
Director  
DIN-00603401

Mohit Chande  
Company Secretary  
FCS-7144

Dilip Chauhan  
CFO

## Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31st March 2024

(Rs in Lacs)

| S No. | Particulars                                                                | Notes | 31.03.2024      | 31.03.2023       |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------|
| I.    | Revenue from operations                                                    | 23    | 34560.89        | 45378.01         |
| II.   | Other income                                                               | 24    | 1875.43         | 1331.76          |
| III.  | <b>Total Revenue (I + II)</b>                                              |       | <b>36436.32</b> | <b>46709.77</b>  |
| IV.   | <b>Expenses:</b>                                                           |       |                 |                  |
|       | Cost of materials consumed                                                 | 25    | 21940.82        | 21653.45         |
|       | Purchases of stock-in-trade                                                |       | 159.21          | 2688.33          |
|       | Changes in inventories of finished goods and Stock-in-Trade                | 26    | 231.82          | (120.87)         |
|       | Employee benefits expense                                                  | 27    | 1700.06         | 1565.00          |
|       | Finance costs                                                              | 28    | 1512.34         | 628.18           |
|       | Depreciation and amortization expense                                      | 29    | 1202.22         | 546.33           |
|       | Other expenses                                                             | 30    | 8550.76         | 16803.99         |
|       | <b>Total Expenses</b>                                                      |       | <b>35297.23</b> | <b>43764.41</b>  |
| V.    | <b>Profit Before Tax (III - IV)</b>                                        |       | <b>1139.09</b>  | <b>2945.36</b>   |
| VI.   | Tax expense:                                                               |       |                 |                  |
|       | (1) Current tax                                                            |       | 0.00            | 199.85           |
|       | (2) Deferred Tax                                                           |       | 319.01          | 566.55           |
|       | Total                                                                      |       | <b>319.01</b>   | <b>766.40</b>    |
| VII.  | <b>Profit for the year (V - VI)</b>                                        |       | <b>820.09</b>   | <b>2178.96</b>   |
| VIII. | <b>Other comprehensive income for the year</b>                             |       |                 |                  |
|       | <b>Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss</b>               |       |                 |                  |
|       | Re-measurement gain/(loss) on defined benefit plans                        |       | 7.58            | 11.44            |
|       | Income tax relating to items that will not be classified to profit or loss |       | (1.91)          | (2.88)           |
|       | <b>Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss</b>                   |       |                 |                  |
|       | Profit/(loss) on Fair value of Equity Instruments                          |       | 20139.81        | (1466.10)        |
|       | Income tax relating to items that will not be classified to profit or loss |       | (2278.86)       | 140.18           |
|       | <b>Total Other comprehensive income for the year</b>                       |       | <b>17866.62</b> | <b>(1317.36)</b> |
| IX.   | <b>Total Comprehensive income for the year Net of Tax (VII+VIII)</b>       |       | <b>861.62</b>   | <b>861.62</b>    |
| X.    | <b>Earnings per equity share:</b>                                          | 31    |                 |                  |
|       | Basic                                                                      |       | <b>3.54</b>     | <b>9.40</b>      |
|       | Diluted                                                                    |       | <b>3.54</b>     | <b>9.40</b>      |

Material Accounting Policies

2

This Accompanying Notes Are Forming Integral Part of Financial Statement

As per our report of even date attached

**For Singhi & Co.**

**For and on Behalf of Board of Directors of Hira Ferro Alloys Limited**

Chartered Accountant  
(Firm Regn No. 302049E)

**O.P. Singhania**  
Partner  
Membership No. 051909

**Narayan Prasad Agrawal**  
Managing Director  
DIN – 00355219

**Y.C. Rao**  
Director  
DIN-00603401

Place : Raipur  
Date : 10.05.2024

**Mohit Chande**  
Company Secretary (FCS-7144)

**Dilip Chauhan**  
CFO

## Cash flow Statement for the year ended 31st March, 2024

(Rs in Lacs)

| Particulars                                                                          | Year ended<br>31.03.2024 | Year ended<br>31.03.2023 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES :</b>                                         |                          |                          |
| Net Profit before tax                                                                | 1139.09                  | 2945.37                  |
| Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to cash generated by operating activities |                          |                          |
| Depreciation and amortization expense                                                | 1202.22                  | 546.33                   |
| Finance Costs                                                                        | 1512.34                  | 628.17                   |
| Provision for Gratuity                                                               | 33.84                    | 26.13                    |
| Allowances for doubtful debts                                                        |                          |                          |
| Interest Income                                                                      | (437.58)                 | (769.27)                 |
| Dividend received                                                                    | (192.00)                 | (408.00)                 |
| (Profit) / Loss on sale of property, plant & equipment (PPE)                         | (97.28)                  | 44.13                    |
| Changes in assets and liabilities                                                    |                          |                          |
| Trade Receivables                                                                    | (50.37)                  | 3154.13                  |
| Inventories                                                                          | (4851.61)                | 2580.62                  |
| Trade Payables                                                                       | 1116.16                  | (1241.68)                |
| Loans and advances and other assets                                                  | 2935.37                  | 1494.42                  |
| Liabilities and provisions                                                           | (428.84)                 | (127.23)                 |
| Total                                                                                | 1881.34                  | 8873.11                  |
| Income Tax Paid (net of refund)                                                      | 25.22                    | (680.32)                 |
| <b>NET CASH (USED)/GENERATED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                             | <b>1906.56</b>           | <b>8192.79</b>           |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES :</b>                                         |                          |                          |
| (Increase)/decrease in PPE including Capital WIP                                     | (2075.40)                | (11470.22)               |
| Sale proceeds of PPE                                                                 | 194.74                   | 158.91                   |
| Redemption/maturity of other bank balances                                           | (2602.91)                | (1098.00)                |
| Dividend received                                                                    | 192.00                   | 408.00                   |
| Interest received                                                                    | 437.58                   | 769.27                   |
| <b>NET CASH (USED)/GENERATED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                             | <b>1351.83</b>           | <b>(11232.04)</b>        |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES :</b>                                         |                          |                          |
| Proceeds from Issue of Preference Shares                                             | -                        | 11000.00                 |
| Repayment of Long-term borrowings                                                    | (73.01)                  | (102.010)                |
| Proceeds /(Repayment) from Short Term Borrowings                                     | 12686.76                 | 3410.06                  |
| Finance costs                                                                        | (1512.34)                | (628.17)                 |
| <b>NET CASH (USED)/GENERATED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                             | <b>(14272.11)</b>        | <b>13679.79</b>          |
| <b>NET (DECREASE) / INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>                        | <b>(11013.73)</b>        | <b>10640.55</b>          |
| <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF THE PERIOD</b>                          | <b>11016.07</b>          | <b>375.52</b>            |
| <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE PERIOD</b>                            | <b>2.34</b>              | <b>11016.07</b>          |
| Notes:                                                                               |                          |                          |
| (a) Cash and cash equivalent include the following :                                 |                          |                          |
| Cash on Hand                                                                         | 2.34                     | 2.99                     |
| Balances with Scheduled banks                                                        | -                        | 6.11                     |
| FDR with Bank (with original maturity of less than three months )                    | -                        | 11006.97                 |
| Total                                                                                | 2.34                     | 11016.07                 |
| (b) Figures in brackets represent outflows.                                          |                          |                          |

As per our report of even date attached

**For Singhi & Co.**

**Chartered Accountant**

(Firm Regn No. 302049E)

**For and on Behalf of Board of Directors of Hira Ferro Alloys Limited**

**O.P. Singhania**  
Partner  
Membership No. 051909

Place : Raipur  
Date : 10.05.2024

**Narayan Prasad Agrawal**  
Managing Director  
DIN – 00355219

**Mohit Chande**  
Company Secretary FCS-7144

**Y.C. Rao**  
Director  
DIN-00603401

**Dilip Chauhan**  
CFO

## Statement of Change in Equity

(Rs in Lacs)

| Particulars          | Balance as at<br>01.04.2022 | Changes in Equity<br>Share Capital due<br>to prior period<br>errors | Restated balance at<br>the beginning of the<br>respective reporting<br>periods | Changes in the<br>equity share<br>capital during<br>the year    | Balance as at<br>31.03.2023 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Equity Share Capital | 2318.85                     | -                                                                   | 2318.85                                                                        | -                                                               | 2318.85                     |
| Particulars          | Balance as at<br>01.04.2023 | Changes in Equity<br>Share Capital due<br>to prior period<br>errors | Restated balance at the<br>beginning of the<br>respective reporting<br>periods | Changes in the<br>equity<br>Share capital<br>during<br>The year | Balance as at<br>31.03.2024 |
| Equity Share Capital | 2318.85                     | -                                                                   | 2318.85                                                                        | -                                                               | 2318.85                     |

| Particulars                                                           | Other Equity           |                      |                      |                                                                                      |                                                                    | Total Equity<br>Attributable<br>to equity<br>holders of the<br>Company |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                       | Reserve & Surplus      |                      |                      | Other comprehensive<br>income                                                        |                                                                    |                                                                        |
|                                                                       | Securities<br>Premium* | General<br>Reserve** | Retained<br>Earnings | Re-measurement<br>gain/ (loss) on de-<br>fined benefit<br>plans,net of tax<br>effect | Fair value of<br>financial<br>assets<br>through OCI,<br>net of tax |                                                                        |
| Balance as of April 1, 2022                                           | 10.42                  | 1248.01              | 24048.84             | (4.97)                                                                               | 16791.64                                                           | 48750.68                                                               |
| Profit/(loss) for the year                                            |                        |                      | 2178.98              |                                                                                      |                                                                    | 2178.98                                                                |
| On Account of Preferential Allotment<br>( Net of Transaction Cost)    | 6656.74                |                      |                      |                                                                                      |                                                                    |                                                                        |
| Re-measurement gain/(loss) on<br>defined benefit plans (net of taxes) |                        |                      |                      | 8.56                                                                                 |                                                                    | 8.56                                                                   |
| Fair value of equity Instruments<br>through OCI (net of taxes)        |                        |                      |                      |                                                                                      | (1325.92)                                                          | (1325.92)                                                              |
| Balance as of March 31, 2023                                          | 6667.16                | 1248.01              | 26227.82             | 3.59                                                                                 | (15465.72)                                                         | 49612.30                                                               |
| Profit/(loss) for the year                                            |                        |                      | 820.09               |                                                                                      |                                                                    | 820.09                                                                 |
| Re-measurement gain/(loss) on<br>defined benefit plans (net of taxes) |                        |                      |                      | 5.67                                                                                 |                                                                    | 5.67                                                                   |
| Fair value of equity instruments<br>through OCI (net of taxes)        |                        |                      |                      |                                                                                      | 17860.96                                                           | 17860.96                                                               |
| Balance as of March 31, 2024                                          | 6667.16                | 1248.01              | 27047.91             | 9.26                                                                                 | 33326.68                                                           | 68299.02                                                               |

\* Securities premium is used to record the premium received on issue of shares. It is to be utilised in accordance with the provisions of Companies Act, 2013.

\*\* General Reserve is available for payment of dividend to the shareholders as per the provisions of Companies Act, 2013.

The Accompanying Notes Are Forming Integral Part of Financial Statements

As per our report of even date attached

For Singhi & Co.  
Chartered Accountant  
(Firm Regn No. 302049E)

For and on Behalf of Board of Directors of Hira Ferro Alloys Limited

O.P. Singhanian  
Partner  
Membership No. 051909

Narayan Prasad Agrawal  
Managing Director  
DIN – 00355219

Y.C. Rao  
Director  
DIN-00603401

Place : Raipur  
Date : 10.05.2024

Mohit Chande  
Company Secretary FCS-7144

Dilip Chauhan  
CFO

## Notes to standalone financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2024

### Corporate information

1. Hira Ferro Alloys Ltd. (the company) is a public company domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act. The company is mainly engaged in generation of electricity and manufacturing of Ferro Alloys.

### 2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### 2.1 Basis of preparation

- i. The financial statements are prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015.
- ii. The standalone financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except certain financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value (refer accounting policy regarding financial instruments and Defined benefit plans - plan assets).
- iii. Company's financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (₹), which is also its functional currency and figures have been rounded off to nearest Lacs.

#### 2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies

##### a) Current versus non-current classification

The company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/non-current classification an asset is treated as current when it is:

Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle

Held primarily for the purpose of trading

Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period, or

Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle.

It is held primarily for the purpose of trading.

It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or

There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents. The company has identified twelve months as its operating cycle.

#### **b) Fair Value Measurement**

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Normally at initial recognition, the transaction price is the best evidence of fair value.

However, when the Company determines that transaction price does not represent the fair value, it uses inter-alia valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All financial assets and financial liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy. This categorisation is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

Level 1 - Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable

Level 3 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

Financial assets and financial liabilities that are recognised at fair value on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorisation at the end of each reporting period.

#### **c) Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)**

On transition to Ind AS, the Company has elected to continue with the carrying value of all of its property, plant and equipment recognised as at April 1, 2015, measured as per the previous GAAP, and use that carrying value as the deemed cost of such property, plant and equipment.

An item of PPE is recognized as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is measured at :

its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes, after deducting trade discounts and rebates.

any costs directly attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located, the obligation which is to be incurred either when the item is acquired or as a consequence of having used the item during a particular period for purposes other than to produce inventories during that period.

Expenditure incurred on renovation and modernization of PPE on completion of the originally estimated useful life resulting in increased life and/or efficiency of an existing asset, is added to the cost of the related asset. In the carrying amount of an item of PPE, the cost of replacing the part of such an item is recognized when that cost is incurred if the recognition criteria are met. The carrying amount of those parts that are replaced is derecognized in accordance with the de-recognition principles.

After initial recognition, PPE is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation/amortization and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Spare parts procured along with the Plant & Machinery or subsequently which meet the recognition criteria are capitalized and added in the carrying amount of such item. The carrying amount of those spare parts that are replaced is derecognized when no future economic benefits are expected from their use or upon disposal. Other machinery spares are treated as “stores & spares” forming part of the inventory.

If the cost of the replaced part or earlier inspection is not available, the estimated cost of similar new parts/ inspection is used as an indication of what the cost of the existing part/ inspection component was when the item was acquired or inspection carried out.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on de-recognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the asset is derecognized.

#### **d) Capital work in progress**

Expenditure incurred on assets under construction (including a project) is carried at cost under Capital Work in Progress. Such costs comprises purchase price of asset including import duties and non-refundable taxes after deducting trade discounts and rebates and costs that are directly attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Cost directly attributable to projects under construction include costs of employee benefits, expenditure in relation to survey and investigation activities of the projects, cost of site preparation, initial delivery and handling charges, installation and assembly costs, professional fees, expenditure on maintenance and up-gradation etc. of common public facilities, depreciation on assets used in construction of project, interest during construction and other costs if attributable to construction of projects. Such costs are accumulated under “Capital works in progress” and subsequently allocated on systematic basis over major immovable assets, other than land and infrastructure facilities on commissioning of projects.

Capital Expenditure incurred for creation of facilities, over which the Company does not have control but the creation of which is essential principally for construction of the project is capitalized and carried under “Capital work in progress” and subsequently allocated on systematic basis over major immovable assets, other than land and infrastructure facilities on commissioning of projects, keeping in view the “attributability” and the “Unit of Measure” concepts in Ind AS 16- “Property, Plant & Equipment” . Expenditure of such nature incurred after completion of the project, is charged to Profit or Loss.

**e) Depreciation and amortisation**

i) Depreciation on additions to /deductions from Property, Plant & Equipment during the year is charged on pro-rata basis from / up to the date on which the asset is available for use / disposal

ii) Depreciation on Property, Plant & Equipment is provided on Straight Line Method based on estimated useful life of the assets which is same as envisaged in schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013

iii) Where the life and / or efficiency of an asset is increased due to renovation and modernization the expenditure thereon along with its unamortized depreciable amount is charged prospectively over the revised / remaining useful life determined by technical assessment.

iv) Spares parts procured along with the Plant & Machinery or subsequently which are capitalized and added in the carrying amount of such item are depreciated over the residual useful life of the related plant and machinery

v) Leasehold land is amortised annually on the basis of tenure of lease period.

vi) Other Intangible assets are amortized over technically useful life of the assets.

**f) Income Taxes**

Income tax expense represents the sum of current and deferred tax. Tax is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in equity or other comprehensive income. In this case the tax is also recognised directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

**i) Current income tax**

The current tax is based on taxable profit for the year under the Income Tax Act, 1961. Taxable profit differs from profit as reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss because it excludes items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and it further excludes items that are never taxable or deductible (permanent differences). The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date in India where the Company operates and generates taxable income.

**ii) Deferred tax**

Deferred tax is recognised on differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the company's financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit and are accounted for using the balance sheet liability method. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences, and deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences, unused tax losses and unused tax credits to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences, unused tax losses and unused tax credits can be utilised. Such assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of an asset or liability in a transaction that at the time of the transaction affects neither the taxable profit or loss nor the accounting profit or loss.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each balance sheet date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the reporting date, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities, and when the deferred income tax assets and liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the taxable entity or different taxable entities where there is an intention to settle the balances on a net basis.

#### **g) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets**

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Such provisions are determined based on management estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date. When the Company expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognised as a standalone asset only when the reimbursement is virtually certain.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost.

Contingent liabilities are disclosed on the basis of judgment of management/independent experts. These are reviewed at each balance sheet date and are adjusted to reflect the current management estimate.

Contingent assets are disclosed in the financial statements when inflow of economic benefits is probable.

#### **h) Financial Instruments**

##### **Initial Recognition**

The Company recognizes financial assets and financial liabilities when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial assets and liabilities are recognized at fair value on initial recognition, except for trade receivables which are initially measured at transaction price. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities, that are not at fair value through profit or loss, are added to the fair value on initial recognition. Regular way purchase and sale of financial assets are accounted for at trade date.

## **Subsequent measurement**

### **Non-derivative financial instruments**

#### **(i) Financial assets carried at amortised cost**

A financial asset is subsequently measured at amortised cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

#### **Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income**

A financial asset is subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. The Company has made an irrevocable election for its investments which are classified as equity instruments to present the subsequent changes in fair value in other comprehensive income based on its business model. Further, in cases where the Company has made an irrevocable election based on its business model, for its investments which are classified as equity instruments, the subsequent changes in fair value are recognized in other comprehensive income.

#### **iii) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss**

A financial asset which is not classified in any of the above categories are subsequently fair valued through profit or loss.

#### **(iv) Financial liabilities**

Financial liabilities are subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest method, except for contingent consideration recognized in a business combination which is subsequently measured at fair value through profit and loss. For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the Balance Sheet date, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments

## **Share capital**

### **Ordinary Shares**

Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issuance of new ordinary shares and share options are recognized as a deduction from equity, net of any tax effects.

### **De-recognition of financial instruments**

The company derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or it transfers the financial asset and the transfer qualifies for de-recognition under Ind AS 109. A financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) is derecognized from the

Company's Balance Sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.

**(i) Fair value of financial instruments**

In determining the fair value of its financial instruments, the Company uses a variety of methods and assumptions that are based on market conditions and risks existing at each reporting date. The methods used to determine fair value include discounted cash flow analysis, available quoted market prices and dealer quotes. All methods of assessing fair value result in general approximation of value, and such value may never actually be realized.

**j) Impairment of financial assets**

The Company recognizes loss allowances using the expected credit loss (ECL) model for the financial assets which are not fair valued through profit or loss. Loss allowance for trade receivables with no significant financing component is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECL. For all other financial assets, expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognised is recognized as an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss.

**k) Cash and Cash equivalents**

For the purpose of presentation in the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with financial institutions, other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and bank overdrafts. However for Balance Sheet presentation, Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities in the balance sheet.

Statement of cash flows is prepared in accordance with the indirect method prescribed in the relevant Accounting Standard.

**l) Intangible Assets**

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. After initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

Software (not being an integral part of the related hardware) acquired for internal use, is stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated amortisation and impairment losses if any.

An item of Intangible asset is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Gains or losses arising from de-recognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the asset is derecognised.

**m) Inventories :**

- i) Inventories mainly comprise stores and spare parts to be used for maintenance of Property, Plant and Equipment's and are valued at costs or net realizable value (NRV) whichever is lower. The cost is determined using weighted average and NRV is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.
- ii) The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value and all losses of inventories is recognized as an expense in the period in which write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of the write-down of inventories arising from increase in the net realisable value is recognized as a reduction from the amount of inventories recognized as an expense in the period in which reversal occurs
- iii) Cost of Raw Materials and stores & spares, Finished Goods & Goods in Process are computed on weighted average basis.
- iv) Cost of Finished Goods and Goods in Process includes direct materials, labour, conversion and proportion of manufacturing overheads incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

**n) Revenue recognition****A. Revenue from Contract with Customer**

The Company recognises revenue when control over the promised goods or services is transferred to the customer at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The Company has generally concluded that it is the principal in its revenue arrangements as it typically controls the goods or services before transferring them to the customer.

Revenue is adjusted for variable consideration such as discounts, rebates, refunds, credits, price concessions, incentives, or other similar items in a contract when they are highly probable to be provided. The amount of revenue excludes any amount collected on behalf of third parties.

The Company recognises revenue generally at the point in time when the products are delivered to customer or when it is delivered to a carrier for export sale, which is when the control over product is transferred to the customer.

Revenue from sale of by products are included in revenue.

**Contract Balances****Contract Assets:**

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services transferred to the customer. If the Company performs by transferring goods or services to a customer before the customer pays consideration or before payment is due, a contract asset is recognised for the earned consideration.

**Trade Receivables:**

A receivable is recognised when the goods are delivered and to the extent that it has an unconditional contractual right to receive cash or other financial assets (i.e., only the passage of time is required before payment of the consideration is due).

#### Contract Liabilities:

A contract liability is the obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the Company has received consideration (or an amount of consideration is due) from the customer. If a customer pays consideration before the Company transfers goods or services to the customer, a contract liability is recognised when the payment is made or the payment is due (whichever is earlier). Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the Company performs under the contract including Advance received from Customer.

#### Refund Liabilities:

A refund liability is the obligation to refund some or all of the consideration received (or receivable) from the customer and is measured at the amount the Company ultimately expects it will have to return to the customer including volume rebates and discounts. The Company updates its estimates of refund liabilities at the end of each reporting period.

#### B. Interest income

Interest income from a financial asset is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

#### C. Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised when the company's right to receive payment is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

#### o) Borrowing Cost

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the borrowing costs.

#### p) Foreign Currency Transactions

i) Transactions in foreign currency are initially recorded at exchange rate prevailing on the date of transaction. At each Balance Sheet date, monetary items denominated in foreign currency are translated at the exchange rates prevailing on that date.

#### q) Defined Benefit Plans

i) The cost of the defined benefit plan and other post-employment benefits and the present value of such obligation are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed

at each reporting date.

ii) Re-measurement, comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur. Re-measurement are not reclassified to profit and loss in subsequent periods.

iii) Past service costs are recognised in profit or loss.

#### **r) Earnings Per Share**

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders by weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for events of bonus issue; bonus element in a right issue to existing shareholders.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

### **2.3 KEY ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS**

The preparation of the Company's financial statements requires management to make judgement, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities and the accompanying disclosures. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods.

#### **a) Depreciation / amortisation and useful lives of property plant and equipment / intangible assets**

Property, plant and equipment / intangible assets are depreciated / amortised over their estimated useful lives, after taking into account estimated residual value. The estimated useful lives and residual values of the assets are reviewed annually in order to determine the amount of depreciation / amortisation to be recorded during any reporting period. The useful lives and residual values are based on the Company's historical experience with similar assets and take into account anticipated technological changes and other related matters. The depreciation / amortisation for future periods is revised if there are significant changes from previous estimates.

#### **b) Recoverability of trade receivable**

Judgements are required in assessing the recoverability of overdue trade receivables and determining whether a provision against those receivables is required. Factors considered include the period of overdue, the amount and timing of anticipated future payments and the probability of default.

#### **c) Provisions**

Provisions and liabilities are recognized in the period when it becomes probable that there will be a future outflow of resources resulting from past operations or events and the amount of cash outflow can be reliably estimated. The timing of recognition and quantification of the liability requires the

application of judgement to existing facts and circumstances. The carrying amounts of provisions and liabilities are reviewed regularly and revised to take account of changing facts and circumstances.

**d) Impairment of non-financial assets**

The Company assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, the Company estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or Cash Generating Units (CGU's) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. It is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or a group of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account, if no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used.

**e) Measurement of defined benefit obligations**

The measurement of defined benefit and other post-employment benefits obligations are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

**f)Amortization of leasehold land**

The Company's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for industrial land. The lease premium is the fair value of land paid by the Company to the state government at the time of acquisition and there is no liability at the end of lease term. The lease premium paid by the company has been amortized over the lease period on a systematic basis and classified under Ind AS 16 and therefore, the requirements of both Ind AS 116 and Ind AS 17 as to the period over which, and the manner in which, the right of use asset (under Ind AS 116) or the asset arising from the finance lease (under Ind AS 17) amortized are similar.

**2.4 NEW AND AMENDED STANDARDS**

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has notified Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Amendment Rules 2023 dated March 31, 2023, to amend the existing Ind AS viz. Ind AS 12, 1,8,34,109,101,102,103,107 & 115. There is no such impact of amendments which would have been applicable from April 1, 2023.

### NOTE 3: Property, Plant & Equipment

(Rs in lacs)

| Particulars                                 | Freehold Land  | Leasehold Land | Site & Land Development | Factory Shed & Building | Plant & Machinery | Furniture & Fixtures | Vehicles      | Grand Total     |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Gross Block At Carrying Value 1 April, 2022 | 1449.19        | 61.02          | 209.78                  | 1411.09                 | 10383.03          | 152.00               | 403.79        | 14069.91        |
| Additions                                   | 273.37         | 0.00           | 0.00                    | 586.37                  | 12774.49          | 0.20                 | 0.00          | 13634.43        |
| Disposals                                   | 69.11          | 0.00           | 0.00                    | 0.00                    | 277.92            | 0.00                 | 0.00          | 347.03          |
| <b>At 31 March, 2023</b>                    | <b>1653.45</b> | <b>61.02</b>   | <b>209.78</b>           | <b>1997.46</b>          | <b>22879.60</b>   | <b>152.20</b>        | <b>403.79</b> | <b>27357.31</b> |
| Addition                                    | 119.84         |                |                         | 574.34                  | 12757.60          |                      | 20.83         | 13472.61        |
| Disposal                                    | 49.42          |                |                         |                         | 102.06            |                      | 9.59          | 161.07          |
| <b>At 31 March 2024</b>                     | <b>1723.87</b> | <b>61.02</b>   | <b>209.78</b>           | <b>2571.81</b>          | <b>35535.14</b>   | <b>152.20</b>        | <b>415.03</b> | <b>40668.84</b> |
| Depreciation at 1 April, 2022               | 0.00           | 8.07           | 0.00                    | 389.29                  | 3527.23           | 95.54                | 122.75        | 4142.84         |
| Charge for the year                         | 0.00           | 1.14           | 0.00                    | 54.82                   | 451.03            | 6.83                 | 32.03         | 545.85          |
| Disposals                                   | 0.00           | 0.00           | 0.00                    | 0.00                    | 143.98            | 0.00                 | 0.00          | 143.98          |
| At 31 March 2023                            | 0.00           | 9.21           | 0.00                    | 444.08                  | 3834.28           | 102.37               | 154.78        | 4544.71         |
| Charge for the year                         | 0.00           | 1.14           | 0.00                    | 74.42                   | 1087.58           | 6.57                 | 32.03         | 1201.74         |
| Disposals                                   | 0.00           | 0.00           | 0.00                    | 0.00                    | 58.90             | 0.00                 | 4.71          | 63.61           |
| At 31 March, 2024                           | 0.00           | 10.34          | 0.00                    | 518.50                  | 4862.96           | 108.94               | 182.10        | 5682.85         |
| Net Block At 31 March, 2023                 | 1653.45        | 51.81          | 209.78                  | 1553.38                 | 19045.32          | 49.83                | 249.00        | 22812.59        |
| <b>At 31 March, 2024</b>                    | <b>1723.87</b> | <b>50.68</b>   | <b>209.78</b>           | <b>2053.30</b>          | <b>30672.16</b>   | <b>43.26</b>         | <b>232.93</b> | <b>34985.99</b> |

Note : Plant & Machinery includes Gross Block of Rs.535.36 lacs (P.Y. Rs. 535.36 lacs ) with Net Block of Rs.216.24 lacs (P.Y. Rs.223.89 lacs) and Freehold land of Rs.22.33 lacs, in respect of expenditure incurred on capital assets, ownership of which does not vest in the Company as the afore said assets have been transferred to State Electricity Board for maintaining under compulsion.

Except mentioned above all immovable properties are held in the name of the Company.

### NOTE 4 Capital Work in Progress (CWIP)

| Capital Work in Progress CWIP | As at 01.04.2022 | Addition | Deduction | As at 31.03.2023 | Addition | Deduction | As at 31.03.2024 |
|-------------------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|-----------|------------------|
| Project in Progress           | 14421.13         | 11140.65 | 13304.86  | 12256.92         | 0.00     | 11397.21  | 859.71           |
| Total                         | 14421.13         | 11140.65 | 13304.86  | 12256.92         | 0.00     | 11397.21  | 859.71           |

| Details of CWIP                  | Amount in CWIP for a period of 31.03.2024 |           |           |           | Total    |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
|                                  | < 1 year                                  | 1-2 years | 2-3 years | > 3 years |          |
| Project inprogress               | 38.63                                     |           |           |           | 38.63    |
| Project In temporarily Suspended |                                           | 821.08    |           |           | 821.08   |
| Details of CWIP                  | Amount in CWIP for a period of 31.03.2023 |           |           |           | Total    |
|                                  | < 1 year                                  | 1-2 years | 2-3 years | > 3 years |          |
| Project inprogress               | 12256.52                                  | 0         | 0         | 0         | 12256.52 |

There is no completion of CWIP is overdue or has exceeded its cost compared to its original plant.

**NOTE 5 OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

(Rs in lacs)

| Carrying Value           | Computer software | Total       |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| At 1 April 2022          | 16.94             | 16.94       |
| Purchase                 | 0.00              | 0.00        |
| At 31 March, 2023        | 16.94             | 16.94       |
| Purchase                 | 0.00              | 0.00        |
| At 31 March, 2024        | 16.94             | 16.94       |
| Amortization/adjustment  |                   |             |
| At 1 April 2022          | 15.57             | 15.57       |
| Charge for the year      | 0.48              | 0.48        |
| Adjustment for the year  | 0.00              | 0.00        |
| At 31 March, 2023        | 16.05             | 16.05       |
| Charge for the year      | 0.48              | 0.48        |
| Adjustment for the year  | -                 | -           |
| At 31 March, 2024        | 16.53             | 16.53       |
| Net Value                |                   |             |
| <b>At 31 March, 2023</b> | <b>0.89</b>       | <b>0.89</b> |
| <b>At 31 March, 2024</b> | <b>0.41</b>       | <b>0.41</b> |

| <b>NOTE : 6 NON CURRENT INVESTMENTS - FINANCIAL ASSET</b>                       | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| A Investments in Equity Instruments;                                            |                             |                             |
| Carried at Amortised Cost Investments                                           |                             |                             |
| Investments in Associates :                                                     |                             |                             |
| Unquoted                                                                        |                             |                             |
| 1020000 (1020000) Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each in Xtratrust Digi Sign Pvt Ltd. | 102.00                      | 102.00                      |
| Carried at Fair Value through OCI                                               |                             |                             |
| Quoted                                                                          |                             |                             |
| 4800000 (4800000) Equity Shares of Rs.5/- each in Godawari Power and Ispat Ltd. | 36350.40                    | 16747.20                    |
| Unquoted                                                                        |                             |                             |
| 80100 (80100) Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each in Hira Cement Ltd.                | 398.10                      | 370.06                      |
| 10000 (10000) Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each in Hira Energy Ltd                  | 4.80                        | 4.40                        |
| 510 (510) Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each in Vimla infrastructure (I) P. Ltd.     | 26.23                       | 22.25                       |
| 397000 (397000) Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each in Alok Ferro Alloys Ltd          | 2290.69                     | 1788.50                     |
| 3750(3750) Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each In Hira CSR Foundation                 | 0.38                        | 0.38                        |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                    | <b>19032.79</b>             | <b>20498.89</b>             |

|                                                                   |          |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Aggregate amount of investments carried at fair value through OCI | 39070.60 | 18930.79 |
| Investments carried at amortised cost                             | 102.00   | 102.00   |

| <b>NOTE 7 - OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>                                   | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Unsecured, considered good                                               |                             |                             |
| Other Non-current bank balances having maturity for more than 12 *months | 401.36                      | 0.74                        |
| *Pledge Against Bank Guarantee Issued by the Bank                        | <b>401.36</b>               | <b>0.74</b>                 |

(Rs in lacs)

| <b>NOTE : 8 OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b> |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Capital advances                         |                             |                             |
| Unsecured, considered good               |                             |                             |
| Advance for Capital Goods                | 142.81                      | 274.35                      |
| Advances other than capital advances     |                             |                             |
| Unsecured, considered good               |                             |                             |
| Deposits with Govt. & Others             | 744.01                      | 1574.10                     |
| Prepaid Expenses (Non Current)           | 14.19                       | 9.30                        |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>901.01</b>               | <b>1857.75</b>              |

| <b>NOTE : 9 INVENTORIES</b>                                                              | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>(valued at lower of cost and net realisable value)</i>                                |                             |                             |
| Raw Material                                                                             | 11497.90                    | 6560.78                     |
| Finished goods & By-products( including stock in transit of Rs. NIL (PY Rs 685.04 Lacs)) | 2603.82                     | 2835.64                     |
| Stock-in-Trade                                                                           | 30.40                       | 30.40                       |
| Stores and spares                                                                        | 1062.58                     | 916.27                      |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                             | <b>15194.70</b>             | <b>10343.08</b>             |

| <b>NOTE 10: TRADE RECEIVABLES</b>                                | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Unsecured, considered goods                                      |                             |                             |
| Trade Receivables considered good- Unsecured                     | 2616.78                     | 2566.40                     |
| Trade Receivables which have significant increase in Credit Risk | -                           | 35.71                       |
| Trade Receivables - credit impaired                              | -                           | -                           |
| <b>Total</b>                                                     | <b>2616.78</b>              | <b>2602.11</b>              |
| Less: Allowances for expected credit loss                        | -                           | 35.71                       |
| <b>Total</b>                                                     | <b>2616.78</b>              | <b>2566.40</b>              |

No trade or other receivable are due from directors or other officers of the company either severally or jointly with any other person. Nor any trade or other receivable are due from firms or private companies respectively in which any director is a partner, a director or a member.

The receivable aging scheduled for the year ended as on March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023

| Particulars                                                                      | Outstanding for following periods from Due Date of Payment as on 31.03.2024 |            |          |           |           |           | Total   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
|                                                                                  | Current Not Due                                                             | < 6 Months | 6 M-1Yrs | 1-2 Years | 2-3 Years | > 3 Years |         |
| (i) Undisputed trade Receivables- Considered goods                               | 1379.78                                                                     | 1236.82    | 0.03     | 0.16      | -         | -         | 2616.78 |
| (ii) Undisputed trade Receivables Which have signify-cat increase in Credit Risk | -                                                                           | -          | -        | -         | -         | -         | -       |
| (iii) Undisputed trade Receivables- Credit Impaired                              | -                                                                           | -          | -        | -         | -         | -         | -       |
| (iv) disputed trade Receivables- considered goods                                | -                                                                           | -          | -        | -         | -         | -         | -       |

|                                                                                |                |                |             |             |          |          |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------------|
| (v) disputed trade Receivables- Which have significant increase in Credit Risk | -              | -              | -           | -           | -        | -        | -              |
| (vi) disputed trade Receivables- Credit Impaired                               | -              | -              | -           | -           | -        | -        | -              |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                   | <b>1379.76</b> | <b>1236.82</b> | <b>0.03</b> | <b>0.16</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>2616.78</b> |

| Particulars                                                                       | Outstanding for following periods from Due Date of Payment as on 31.03.2023 |                |              |              |           |              |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|
|                                                                                   | Current Not Due                                                             | < 6 Months     | 6 M-1Yrs     | 1-2 Years    | 2-3 Years | > 3 Years    | Total          |
| (i) Undisputed trade Receivables- Considered goods                                | 1107.01                                                                     | 1410.32        | 25.40        | 23.67        | -         | -            | 2566.40        |
| (ii) Undisputed trade Receivables- Which have significant increase in Credit Risk | -                                                                           | -              | -            | -            | -         | 35.71        | 35.71          |
| (iii) Undisputed trade Receivables- Credit Impaired                               | -                                                                           | -              | -            | -            | -         | -            | -              |
| (iv) disputed trade Receivables- considered goods                                 | -                                                                           | -              | -            | -            | -         | -            | -              |
| (v) disputed trade Receivables- Which have significant increase in Credit Risk    | -                                                                           | -              | -            | -            | -         | -            | -              |
| (vi) disputed trade Receivables- Credit Impaired                                  | -                                                                           | -              | -            | -            | -         | -            | -              |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                      | <b>1107.01</b>                                                              | <b>1410.32</b> | <b>25.40</b> | <b>23.67</b> | <b>-</b>  | <b>35.71</b> | <b>2602.11</b> |

| <b>NOTE 11 : BANK, CASH &amp; CASH EQUIVALENT</b>                                                                 | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Cash & cash equivalent                                                                                            |                             |                             |
| Balances with banks                                                                                               |                             |                             |
| In current accounts                                                                                               | -                           | 6.11                        |
| FDR with Bank (with original maturity of less than three months )                                                 | -                           | 11006.97                    |
| Cash on hand                                                                                                      | 2.34                        | 2.99                        |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                      | <b>2.34</b>                 | <b>11016.07</b>             |
| Other bank balances                                                                                               |                             |                             |
| FDR with Bank (with original maturity of More than three months but less than twelve months) (Refer Note below-1) | 461.73                      | 3465.26                     |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                      | <b>461.73</b>               | <b>3465.26</b>              |
| Less: Bank Overdraft facilities                                                                                   | 18.03                       | 35.12                       |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                      | <b>443.70</b>               | <b>3430.15</b>              |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                      | <b>446.04</b>               | <b>14446.21</b>             |

**Notes:**

1. FDR aggregating to Rs. 863.09 lacs (31st March 2023:Rs. 3466.00 lacs ) including maturity for more than 12 months included in note 7 above, given as margin money deposits and pledged with various banks for availing LC, BG, OD facilities and pledged with other Govt. Departments.

| <b>NOTE 12 : LOANS - FINANCIAL ASSET</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b> |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Loans - Unsecured, considered good       |                             |                             |
| Repayable on demand                      | 2228.04                     | 4233.57                     |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>2228.04</b>              | <b>4233.57</b>              |

| <b>Type of Borrower</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> |                |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Repayable on demand     | (Rs in Lacs)                | %              |
| (i) Related Party       | 137.92                      | 6.19%          |
| (ii) Other Parties      | 2090.12                     | 93.81%         |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>2228.04</b>              | <b>100.00%</b> |

Details of Loans and Advances in the nature of loans granted to the related parties/others (as defined under Companies Act 2013) either severally or jointly with any other person that are repayable on demand.

| <b>Type of Borrower</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b> |                |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Repayable on demand     | (Rs in Lacs)                | %              |
| (i) Related Party       | 127.56                      | 3.01%          |
| (ii) Other Parties      | 4106.01                     | 96.99%         |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>4233.57</b>              | <b>100.00%</b> |

| <b>NOTE 13 : OTHER CURRENT ASSETS</b>      | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b> |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Other assets (unsecured, considered good)  |                             |                             |
| (i) Advance to vendors                     | 1279.45                     | 1416.18                     |
| (ii) Prepaid expenses                      | 94.49                       | 79.52                       |
| (iii) Balances with Revenue authorities    | 2119.90                     | 3210.44                     |
| (iv) Deposit with Govt. & Others           | 97.47                       | 150.88                      |
| (v) Accrued Interest Income & Other Assets | 1365.45                     | 72.84                       |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>4956.76</b>              | <b>4929.85</b>              |

**NOTE 14- Notes to standalone financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2024**

| <b>EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL</b>                            | <b>As at 31 March 2024</b> |                     | <b>As at 31 March 2023</b> |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
|                                                        | <b>No.</b>                 | <b>(Rs in Lacs)</b> | <b>No.</b>                 | <b>(Rs in Lacs)</b> |
| <b>Authorised</b>                                      |                            |                     |                            |                     |
| 2,36,00,000 (2,36,00,000) equity shares of ₹ 10/- each | 2,36,00,000                | 2360.00             | 2,36,00,000                | 2360.00             |
| <b>Issued</b>                                          |                            |                     |                            |                     |
| 2,31,88,500 (2,31,88,500) Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each | 2,31,88,500                | 2318.85             | 2,31,88,500                | 2318.85             |
| <b>Subscribed and fully paid-up shares</b>             |                            |                     |                            |                     |
| 2,31,88,500 equity shares of ₹ 10/- each fully paid-up | 2,31,88,500                | 2318.85             | 2,31,88,500                | 2318.85             |
|                                                        | <b>2,31,88,500</b>         | <b>2318.85</b>      | <b>2,31,88,500</b>         | <b>2318.85</b>      |

## Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the beginning & at the end of the reporting period

### Equity shares

| NOTE 14                              | As at 31 March 2024 |                | As at 31 March 2023 |                |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
|                                      | No.                 | (Rs in Lacs)   | No.                 | (Rs in Lacs)   |
| At the beginning of the period       | 2,31,88,500         | 2318.85        | 2,31,88,500         | 2318.85        |
| Issue during the period              | -                   | -              | -                   | -              |
| Outstanding at the end of the period | <b>2,31,88,500</b>  | <b>2318.85</b> | <b>2,31,88,500</b>  | <b>2318.85</b> |

#### a) Terms/ rights attached to equity shares

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The company declares and pays dividends in Indian rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

- b) In the event of liquidation of the company, the holders of the equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

#### c) Shares held by Holding Company

| NOTE 14                        | As at 31 March 2024 |           | As at 31 March 2023 |           |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|
|                                | No. of Shares       | % Holding | No. of Shares       | % Holding |
| Godawari Power & Ispat Limited | 21293738            | 91.83     | 21293738            | 91.83     |

#### d) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the company

| NOTE 14 Particulars                                                        | As at 31 March 2024 |              | As at 31 March 2023 |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                                                                            | No. of shares       | % holding    | No. of shares       | % holding    |
| Equity shares of ₹ 10/- each fully paid<br>M/s Godawari Power & Ispat Ltd. | 21293738            | 91.83        | 21293738            | 91.83        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                                               | <b>21293738</b>     | <b>91.83</b> | <b>21293738</b>     | <b>91.83</b> |

#### e) Shares held by Promoters at 31 March 2024

| Promoter Name                    | No. of Shares                     |                                   | % of Total Shares | % Change During the Year |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
|                                  | As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2024 | As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 |                   |                          |
| Godawari Power And Ispat Limited | 21293738                          | 21293738                          | 91.83             | -                        |

- f) During the year company, has increased its Authorised Share Capital by 11,00,00,000 9 % Optionally Convertible Cumulative Redeemable Participating Preference Shares (OCCRPPS) of Rs 10/- each.

**NOTE 15 : Borrowings**

(Rs in Lacs)

| Particulars                                                                  | Effective interest rate | Non-Current portion |                     | Current Maturities  |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                              |                         | As at 31 March 2024 | As at 31 March 2023 | As at 31 March 2024 | As at 31 March 2023 |
| Working Capital Term Loans (Secured) from banks                              |                         |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| State Bank of India                                                          | 9.25%                   | -                   | 76.89               | 76.89               | 115.33              |
| Buyers Credit Facilities                                                     |                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | 13361.58            |
| Compound Financial Instruments                                               |                         |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Optionally Convertible Cumulative Redeemable Participating Preference Shares | 9.00%                   | 11000.00            | 11000.00            | -                   | -                   |
| Other Loans                                                                  |                         |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| from bank & financial institutions (secured)                                 | 7.30%-9.40%             |                     | 24.23               | 27.51               | 69.85               |
| from body corporates (unsecured)                                             | 9%-12%                  | 842.28              | 814.18              |                     |                     |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                 |                         | <b>11842.28</b>     | <b>11915.30</b>     | <b>104.40</b>       | <b>13546.76</b>     |

Security and terms & conditions for above loans:

a. The working capital term loans from State Bank of India (including current maturities of long term debt classified under short term borrowings in Note 18) aggregating to ₹ 76.89 lacs (Previous year ₹ 192.22 lacs), is secured on pari-passu basis, by way of hypothecation of entire Current Assets consisting of Raw Materials, Finished Goods, Stores & Spares etc. and Book Debts of the company (present and future) and also secured by Corporate Guarantee of holding Company i.e. Godawari Power & Ispat Limited.

b. Other Loans from bank & financial institution aggregating ₹ 27.51 lacs (P.Y. ₹ 94.08 Lacs) (including current maturities of ₹ 27.51 lacs (P.Y. ₹ 69.85 Lacs) classified as Current maturities of long term debt classified under short term borrowings in Note 18) are secured by hypothecation of vehicles.

c. Term & condition of Compound Financial Instruments:

The Company issued 11,00,00,000 9% Optionally Convertible Cumulative Redeemable Participating Preference Shares ("OCCRPPS") of ₹ 10/- each to Godawari Power And Ispat Limited on 28.03.2023 .

The tenure of the OCCRPPS shall be the period of 10 years from the date of allotment (i.e. 27th March, 2033). The holder of the OCCRPPS shall have the option to convert the OCCRPPS into Equity Shares in one or more tranches at the discretion of the OCCRPPS holder. The option for conversion shall be available to the holder of the OCCRPPS after expiry of 3 years from the date of allotment. The conversion price and the number of equity shares to be allotted on conversion will be decided based on the value of each equity share, to be determined by a registered valuer at each time the conversion option exercised by the

OCCRPPS holder. The holder of the OCCRPPS should intimate its intension for conversion of OCCRPPS into Equity Shares by a letter to the Company at least 3 months before exercising option for conversion indicating the number of OCCRPPS opted to be converted so as to enable the Company to get its Equity Shares valued.

Where the holder of OCCRPPS does not opt for conversion as provided herein, the OCCRPPS shall be redeemed at Maturity Price (Redemption Value) on or after expiry of the Tenure. However the Company shall have the right to redeem the OCCRPPS in one or more tranches any time before the Expiry Date.

The Securities shall be transferable nature.

During the year the Company has provided for interest @9% on the liability component which remains outstanding as on 31.03.2024.

d. Other Loans & advances from body corporates are repayable for more than one year.

(Rs in Lacs)

| <b>NOTE 16 : PROVISIONS</b>     | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2023</b> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Provision for employee benefits | 225.83                          | 200.37                          |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>225.83</b>                   | <b>200.37</b>                   |

| <b>NOTE 17 : DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)</b>                                   | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2023</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Deferred Tax Liabilities/(Assets)                                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Temporary differences on account of PPE & Other intangible assets                 | 3261.68                         | 1986.64                         |
| Temporary differences on account of Trade Receivable                              | -                               | (8.99)                          |
| Temporary differences on account of Employee Benefits                             | (62.84)                         | (54.32)                         |
| Others                                                                            | 2536.09                         | 1211.80                         |
| <b>DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES / (ASSETS) AT THE END OF THE YEAR</b>                 | <b>5734.92</b>                  | <b>3135.13</b>                  |
| RECONCILIATION OF DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)                                  |                                 |                                 |
| Deferred Tax Liabilities                                                          |                                 |                                 |
| Deferred tax liability / (assets) at the beginning of the year                    | 3135.14                         | 2705.88                         |
| Deferred tax liability / (assets) during the year on account of timing difference | 2599.78                         | 429.25                          |
| <b>DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES / (ASSETS) AT THE END OF THE YEAR</b>                 | <b>5734.92</b>                  | <b>3135.13</b>                  |

| <b>NOTE 18 : BORROWINGS</b>                                 | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2023</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Secured                                                     |                                 |                                 |
| From Banks (Secured)                                        |                                 |                                 |
| Working capital facilities from banks (repayable on demand) | 2629.00                         | 1856.31                         |
| Current maturities of long term debt (refer note-15)        | 104.40                          | 13546.76                        |
| <b>Total</b>                                                | <b>2733.40</b>                  | <b>15403.07</b>                 |
| Other loans and advances (Unsecured)                        |                                 |                                 |
| Loans from Other Parties                                    | 2500.00                         | 2500.00                         |
| <b>Total</b>                                                | <b>2500.00</b>                  | <b>2500.00</b>                  |
| <b>Total</b>                                                | <b>5233.40</b>                  | <b>17903.07</b>                 |

Working Capital facilities from banks are secured by first pari passu charge with other lenders by

way of hypothecation of entire current Assets of the Company including stocks (lying at at the Company's premises, company's agent godown or at such places as may be approved by the Bank from time to time and stocks-in-transit) book debts, receivables & other current assets.

The facilities are further secured by first pari passu charge by way of Hypothecation of company's entire movable including plant & machinery and immovable assets by way of equitable mortgage of lease hold and freehold land & factory buildings with all other fixed assets, including Plant and Machinery etc. The facilities are also secured by Corporate Guarantee of Holding Company i.e. Godawari Power & Ispat Limited.

All the monthly returns submitted to banks are in agreement with books of account and there is no material differences between the books and returns submitted with bank.

| <b>NOTE 19 : TRADE PAYABLES</b>                         | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2023</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Outstanding dues for mirco and small enterprises        | 69.83                           | 12.69                           |
| Outstanding dues other than mirco and small enterprises | 6539.06                         | 5480.04                         |
| <b>Total</b>                                            | <b>6608.89</b>                  | <b>5492.73</b>                  |

#### Trade payables ageing schedule

| Particulars                | Outstanding for Following periods from due date of Payment as on 31.03.2024 |              |                |             |             |           |                |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|
|                            | Not Due                                                                     | Unbilled     | < 1 Years      | 1-2 Years   | 2-3 Years   | > 3 Years | Total          |
| (i) MSME                   | 54.18                                                                       | -            | 15.65          | -           | -           | -         | 69.83          |
| (ii) Others                | 2726.20                                                                     | 93.56        | 3712.25        | 5.87        | 1.19        | -         | 6539.08        |
| (iii) Disputed Dues-MSME   |                                                                             |              |                |             |             |           |                |
| (iv) Disputed Dues- Others |                                                                             |              |                |             |             |           |                |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>2780.38</b>                                                              | <b>93.56</b> | <b>3727.90</b> | <b>5.87</b> | <b>1.19</b> | <b>-</b>  | <b>6608.89</b> |

| Particulars               | Outstanding for Following periods from due date of Payment as on 31.03.2023 |               |                |             |          |          |                |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------------|
|                           | Not Due                                                                     | Unbilled      | < 1 Years      | 1-2 Years   | 2-3Years | >3Years  | Total          |
| (i) MSME                  | 5.30                                                                        | 5.29          | 7.40           |             |          |          | 12.69          |
| (ii) Others               | 2142.96                                                                     | 264.73        | 3071.38        | 0.97        | -        | -        | 5480.04        |
| (iii) Disputed Dues-MSME  |                                                                             |               |                |             |          |          |                |
| (iv) Disputed Dues-Others |                                                                             |               |                |             |          |          |                |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>2148.26</b>                                                              | <b>270.02</b> | <b>3078.78</b> | <b>0.97</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>5492.73</b> |

| <b>NOTE 20 : OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2023</b> |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Interest accrued but not due                 | 1000.85                         | 10.85                           |
| Other Payable                                | 89.37                           | 212.99                          |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>1090.22</b>                  | <b>223.84</b>                   |

| <b>NOTE 21 : OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2023</b> |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Advance from Customers                       | 126.05                          | 566.22                          |
| Renewal Purchase Obligation                  | 272.75                          | 1102.30                         |
| Other Statutory Liabilities Payable          | 74.15                           | 99.63                           |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>472.94</b>                   | <b>1768.15</b>                  |

| <b>NOTE 22 : PROVISIONS</b>     | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2023</b> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Provision for employee benefits | 16.27                           | 15.48                           |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>16.27</b>                    | <b>15.48</b>                    |

| <b>NOTE 23 : REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS</b> | <b>2023-24</b>  | <b>2022-23</b>  |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Sale of products                         |                 |                 |
| Manufacturing Goods and By-Products      | <b>30167.81</b> | <b>37578.63</b> |
| Electricity                              | 89.16           | 4552.29         |
| Traded Goods                             | 34560.89        | 3204.00         |
| Other operating revenues                 | 89.16           | 43.09           |
| <b>Revenue from Operations</b>           | <b>34560.89</b> | <b>45378.01</b> |

#### Ind AS 115 Revenue from Contracts with Customers

The Company recognises revenue when control over the promised goods or services is transferred to the customer at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods.

The Company has assessed and determined the following categories for disaggregation of revenue:

| <b>NOTE 23 : REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS</b>                      | <b>2023-24</b>  | <b>2022-23</b>  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Revenue from contracts with customer - Sale of products/goods | 34471.72        | 45334.92        |
| Other operating revenues                                      | 89.16           | 43.09           |
| <b>Total Revenue from operations</b>                          | <b>34560.89</b> | <b>45378.01</b> |
| India                                                         | 30466.22        | 30232.79        |
| Outside India                                                 | 4094.67         | 15145.22        |
| <b>Total Revenue from Operations</b>                          | <b>34560.89</b> | <b>45378.01</b> |
| <b>Timing of revenue recognition</b>                          |                 |                 |
| At a point in time                                            | 34560.89        | 45378.01        |
| <b>Total Revenue from operations</b>                          | <b>34560.89</b> | <b>45378.01</b> |
| <b>Contract balances</b>                                      |                 |                 |
| Trade Receivables (refer note 10)                             | 2616.78         | 2566.40         |
| <b>Contract Liabilities</b>                                   |                 |                 |
| Advance from customers (refer note 21)                        | 126.05          | 566.22          |

Trade receivables are non-interest bearing and are generally on terms of advance or credit period ranges of 1 to 90 days. In March 2024, ₹ Nil (March 2023: ₹ Nil) was recognized as provision for expected credit losses on trade receivables.

Contract liabilities include short-term advances received from customers to deliver manufacturing goods.

The Amount of revenue recognized from amounts included in the contract liabilities at the beginning of the year ₹ 498.92 lacs (previous year ₹ 101.31 lacs) and performance obligations satisfied in previous years ₹ NIL (previous year ₹ NIL).

| <b>NOTE 24 : OTHER INCOME</b>                             | <b>2023-24</b> | <b>2022-23</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Interest Income on                                        |                |                |
| Bank Deposits                                             | 48.91          | 94.13          |
| Others                                                    | 388.67         | 675.14         |
| Net gain on scrapping/sale of property, plant & equipment | 97.28          | -              |
| Dividend Received                                         | 192.00         | 408.00         |
| Income from Duty Draw Back                                | 47.66          | 147.47         |
| Gain on Foreign Exchange Fluctuation                      | 134.10         | -              |
| RPO excess provision reversal                             | 845.21         | -              |
| Energy Saving Certificate Sale                            | 114.30         | -              |
| Other non-operating income                                | 7.30           | 7.02           |
| <b>Total</b>                                              | <b>1875.43</b> | <b>1331.76</b> |

| <b>NOTE 25 : COST OF MATERIALS CONSUMED</b>                     | <b>2023-24</b>  | <b>2022-23</b>  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Inventory at the beginning of the year                          | 6560.78         | 9126.13         |
| Add: purchases including procurement expenses (Net of Disposal) | 26877.94        | 19088.10        |
| <b>Total</b>                                                    | <b>33438.72</b> | <b>28214.23</b> |
| Less : Inventory at the end of the year                         | 11497.90        | 6560.78         |
| <b>Cost of materials and components consumed</b>                | <b>21940.82</b> | <b>21653.45</b> |

| <b>NOTE 26 : CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS AND STOCK-IN-TRADE</b>                    | <b>2023-24</b> | <b>2022-23</b>  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Inventories at the end of the year                                                              |                |                 |
| Finished Goods & By-products (including stock in transit of Rs.Rs 520.94 Lacs (PY Rs.NIL lacs)) | 26.03.82       | 2835.64         |
| Traded Goods                                                                                    | 30.40          | 30.40           |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                    | <b>2634.22</b> | <b>2866.04</b>  |
| Inventories at the beginning of the year                                                        |                |                 |
| Finished Goods & By-products (including stock in transit of Rs. NIL lacs (PY – Rs 685.04 Lacs)) | 2835.64        | 2745.17         |
| Traded Goods                                                                                    | 30.40          | -               |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                    | <b>2866.04</b> | <b>2745.17</b>  |
| <b>Increase/(Decrease) in Inventories</b>                                                       | <b>231.82</b>  | <b>(120.87)</b> |

| <b>NOTE 27 : EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSE</b>     | <b>2023-24</b> | <b>2022-23</b> |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries, incentives & Managerial Remuneration | 1562.69        | 1433.44        |
| Contribution to provident and other fund       | 90.86          | 87.06          |
| Gratuity Expense                               | 42.56          | 39.31          |
| Workmen and staff welfare expense              | 3.95           | 5.19           |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>1700.06</b> | <b>1565.00</b> |

| <b>NOTE 28 : FINANCE COSTS</b>  | <b>2023-24</b> | <b>2022-23</b> |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Interest                        |                |                |
| on term loans                   | 12.89          | 21.32          |
| on working capital              | 306.47         | 170.48         |
| on others                       | 258.06         | 170.13         |
| On compound Financial Liability | 689.18         | 10.85          |
| Corporate Guarantee Commission  | 101.54         | 138.65         |
| Bank charges                    | 144.19         | 116.74         |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>1512.34</b> | <b>628.18</b>  |

| <b>NOTE 29 : DEPRECIATION &amp; AMORTISATION</b> | <b>2023-24</b> | <b>2022-23</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment      | 1201.74        | 545.85         |
| Amortisation of Other Intangible Assets          | 0.48           | 0.48           |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>1202.22</b> | <b>546.33</b>  |

| <b>NOTE 30 : OTHER EXPENSES</b>                       | <b>2023-24</b> | <b>2022-23</b>  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Consumption of stores and spares                      | 997.44         | 1586.63         |
| Packing Material Consumed                             | 138.66         | 150.46          |
| Power & Fuel                                          | 3650.76        | 10164.99        |
| Water Charges                                         | 25.84          | 28.92           |
| Material Handling & other manufacturing expenses      | 672.73         | 455.07          |
| Insurance                                             | 98.48          | 94.10           |
| Repairs and maintenance                               |                |                 |
| - Plant and machinery                                 | 648.02         | 827.72          |
| - Buildings                                           | 28.33          | 91.18           |
| - Others                                              | 89.31          | 76.65           |
| Rebate, shortage claims & other deductions            | 0.67           | 112.56          |
| Commission - Other than Sole selling agents           | 65.58          | 43.27           |
| Travelling and conveyance                             | 28.75          | 24.51           |
| Communication expenses                                | 3.87           | 4.88            |
| Printing and stationery                               | 8.61           | 5.57            |
| Legal and professional fees                           | 95.35          | 64.94           |
| Directors' sitting fees                               | 3.20           | 4.20            |
| Payment to Auditor (Refer details below)              | 11.00          | 9.50            |
| Security service charges                              | 75.84          | 85.56           |
| Loss on scrapping/sale of property, plant & equipment | -              | 44.13           |
| Loss on Foreign Exchange Fluctuation                  | -              | 47.69           |
| Renewal Purchase Obligation                           | 15.65          | 7.93            |
| Corporate Social Responsibility Expenses              | 142.87         | 125.00          |
| Loss of Stock Due to Fire                             | 83.68          | -               |
| Rates and Taxes                                       | 107.90         | 4.84            |
| Electricity Duty                                      | 281.87         | 25.73           |
| Carriage Outward                                      | 817.28         | 2268.78         |
| Miscellaneous expenses                                | 459.89         | 454.02          |
| <b>Total</b>                                          | <b>8550.76</b> | <b>16803.99</b> |
| <b>Payments To Auditor</b>                            |                |                 |
| As auditor:                                           |                |                 |
| Audit fee                                             | 9.00           | 7.50            |
| Tax Audit fee                                         | 2.00           | 2.00            |
| <b>Total</b>                                          | <b>11.00</b>   | <b>9.50</b>     |

| <b>NOTE 31 EARNINGS PER SHARE (EPS)</b>                                                                                      | <b>2023-24</b> | <b>2022-23</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Net Profit/(loss) after tax as per Statement of Profit & Loss attributable to Equity Shareholders                            | 820.09         | 2178.98        |
| Net Profit after tax (after prior period deferred tax) as per Statement of Profit & Loss attributable to Equity Shareholders | 820.09         | 2178.98        |
| Nominal Value of Equity Shares (₹)                                                                                           | 10             | 10             |
| Weighted average number of Equity Shares used as denominator for calculating basic EPS                                       | 23188500       | 23188500       |
| Weighted average number of Equity Shares used as denominator for calculating Diluted EPS                                     | 23188500       | 23188500       |
| Basic (₹)                                                                                                                    | 3.54           | 9.40           |
| Diluted (₹)                                                                                                                  | 3.54           | 9.40           |

## 32. DISCLOSURES AS REQUIRED BY INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARD (Ind AS) 19 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:

### A) Defined Contribution Plan:

Amount of Rs. 90.86 lacs (P.Y. Rs. 87.06 lacs) is recognised as an expenses and included in employee benefit expense as under the following defined contribution plans (Refer Note no 27)

| Benefit (Contribution to): | 2023-24      | 2022-23      |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Provident and other fund   | 90.86        | 87.06        |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>90.86</b> | <b>87.06</b> |

### B) Defined benefit plan:

#### Gratuity:

The Gratuity scheme is a final salary defined benefit plan that provides for a lump sum payment made on exit either by way of retirement, death, disability or voluntary withdrawal. The benefits are defined on the basis of final salary and the period of service and paid as lump sum at exit. Benefits provided under this plan is as per the requirement of the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The scheme is unfunded.

#### I Change in Present value of defined benefit obligation during the year: (₹ In lacs)

| Particulars                                                              | Gratuity                |                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                                                          | 2023-24<br>(Non Funded) | 2022-23<br>(Non Funded) |
| Present value of defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the year | 215.86                  | 201.19                  |
| Interest Cost                                                            | 15.97                   | 14.28                   |
| Current Service Cost                                                     | 26.59                   | 25.03                   |
| Past Service Cost                                                        | -                       | -                       |
| Benefit paid directly by employer                                        | (8.72)                  | (13.20)                 |
| Actuarial Changes arising from changes in financial assumption           | 8.25                    | (3.87)                  |
| Actuarial Changes arising from changes in experience assumption          | (15.83)                 | (7.56)                  |
| Present value of defined benefit obligation at the end of the year       | 242.11                  | 215.86                  |

#### II Change in fair value of plan assets during the year:

|                                                        |        |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year | -      | -       |
| Contribution paid by the employer                      | 8.72   | 13.20   |
| Benefit paid from the fund                             | (8.72) | (13.20) |
| Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year       | -      | -       |

#### III Net asset / (liability) recognised in the balance sheet:

|                                                                    |        |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Present Value of defined benefit obligation at the end of the year | 242.11 | 215.86 |
| Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year                   | -      | -      |
| Net asset / (liability) recognised in the balance sheet:           | -      | -      |
| Net asset / (liability) -Current                                   | 16.27  | 15.48  |
| Net asset / (liability) - Non Current                              | 225.84 | 200.38 |

#### IV Expenses recognized in the statement of profit and loss for the year:

|                                                       |       |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Current Service Cost                                  | 26.59 | 25.03 |
| Interest Cost on benefit obligation (Net)             | 15.97 | 14.28 |
| Total expenses included in employee benefits expenses | 42.56 | 39.31 |

#### V Recognized in other comprehensive income for the year:

|                                                                 |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Actuarial Changes arising from changes in financial assumption  | 8.25    | (3.87)  |
| Actuarial Changes arising from changes in experience assumption | (15.83) | (7.56)  |
| Recognized in other comprehensive income for the year:          | (7.59)  | (11.43) |

#### VI Maturity profile of defined benefit obligation

|                                                          |        |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| Within the next 12 months (next annual reporting period) | 16.27  | 15.48 |
| Between 2 and 5 years                                    | 25.47  | 26.92 |
| Between 6 and 10 years                                   | 200.37 | 58.74 |

#### VII Quantitative Sensitivity analysis for significant assumption is as below:

|                                                  |        |        |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 1% point increase in discount rate               | 221.47 | 197.38 |
| 1% point decrease in discount rate               | 267.88 | 238.95 |
| 1% point increase rate of salary Increase        | 267.25 | 239.60 |
| 1% point decrease rate of salary Increase        | 221.24 | 196.13 |
| 1% point increase rate of employee turnover rate | 244.46 | 218.46 |
| 1% point decrease rate of employee turnover rate | 241.03 | 214.30 |

#### 2. Sensitivity Analysis Method:

Sensitivity Analysis is determined based on the expected movement in liability if the assumption were not proved to be true on different count.

#### VIII Actuarial assumptions:

| Particulars                      | Gratuity                                 |                                          |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
|                                  | 2023-24 Non Funded                       | 2022-23 Non Funded                       |
| Discount rate                    | 7.10%                                    | 7.40%                                    |
| Salary escalation                | 6.00%                                    | 6.00%                                    |
| Mortality rate during employment | Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) | Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) |
| Mortality post retirement rate   | Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) | Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) |
| Rate of Employee Turnover        | 1% to 8%                                 | 1% to 8%                                 |

#### Expected contribution to the defined plan for the next reporting period:

**Notes:** The actuarial valuation of plan assets and the present value of the defined obligation were carried out at 31st March, 2024. The present value of the defined benefit obligation and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the projected Unit Credit Method.

### 33. DETAILS OF LOANS GIVEN, INVESTMENTS MADE AND GUARANTEE, GIVEN COVERED UNDER SECTION 186 (4) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013.

Investments made are given under the respective heads. Further the company has not given any guarantee.

Loan given by the Company in respect of loans as at 31st March, 2024

(Rs in lacs)

| Name of Company              | As at 31.03.2024 | As at 31.03.2023 |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Godawari Emobility Pvt Ltd   | 65.49            | 203.84           |
| Planet Earth Realbuild LLP   | 2020.35          | 3052.53          |
| R R Realcon LLP              | 0.00             | 397.34           |
| Deccan Gold Mines Limited    | 0.00             | 109.38           |
| Xtranet Technologies Pvt Ltd | 0.00             | 40.12            |
| Xtratrust Digisign Pvt Ltd   | 137.92           | 127.56           |
| Sumeet Synfeb India Pvt Ltd  | 4.27             | 302.79           |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>2228.04</b>   | <b>4233.57</b>   |

## NOTE 34 : RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURE

### Related Parties and their relationship:

**a) Holding Company**

Godawari Power And Ispat Limited

**b) Associate**

Xtratrust Digi Sign Private Limited

**c) Subsidiary of Holding Company**

Alok Ferro Alloys Limited (w.e.f. 28.06.2022)

**d) Other Related Parties**

YBC Corporate Service LLP (Director is partner)

Hira CSR Foundation

**e) Key Management Personnel**

Mr. N. P. Agrawal, Managing Director

Mr. Vinod Pillai, Director

Mr. Y.C. Rao, Director

Mr. Dilip Kumar Chauhan, CFO

Mr. Mohit Chande, CS

(Rs in lacs)

| Sl N | Nature of Transactions                     | Holding Company |           | Subsidiary of Holding Company |         | Associates |        | Other Related parties |        | Key Managerial Personnel |        |
|------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|
|      |                                            | 2024            | 2023      | 2024                          | 2023    | 2024       | 2023   | 2024                  | 2023   | 2024                     | 2023   |
| 1    | Purchase of Materials, Services and Others | 784.90          | 794.68    | 437.56                        | 1775.98 |            |        | 1.80                  | 1.80   |                          |        |
| 2    | Purchase of Property Plant Equipment       | 161.86          | 106.59    |                               |         |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 3    | Contribution for CSR                       |                 |           |                               |         |            |        | 125.42                | 125.00 |                          |        |
| 4    | Sale of Power and Goods                    | 619.98          | 1,099.01  | 1740.63                       | 859.46  |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 5    | Interest paid                              | 127.91          | 42.78     |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 6    | Sale of Property ,Plant & Equipment        | 1438.62         | -         |                               | 56.68   |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 7    | Allotment of Preference Shares             |                 | 11,000.00 |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 8    | Dividend Received                          | 192.00          | 408.00    |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 9    | Investments Made                           |                 | -         |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 10   | Director Sitting Fees                      |                 | -         |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        | 3.20                     | 4.20   |
| 11   | Remuneration/Salary paid                   |                 | -         |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        | 251.93                   | 245.77 |
| 12   | Loan Given                                 |                 | -         |                               | -       |            | 120.00 |                       |        |                          |        |
| 13   | Loan Taken                                 | 3150.00         | 3,500.00  |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 14   | Loan Repaid                                | 31.50.00        | 1,000.00  |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 15   | Interest Received                          |                 | -         |                               | -       | 11.51      | 8.40   |                       |        |                          |        |
| 16   | Corporate Guarantee Commission             | 119.82          | 326.99    |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 17   | Interest on Compound Financial Liability   | 990.00          | 10.85     |                               |         |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 18   | Balance Outstanding                        |                 |           |                               |         |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
|      | Loan Balance payable                       |                 | 2,500.00  |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
|      | Loan Balance receivable                    |                 | -         |                               | -       | 137.92     | 127.56 |                       |        |                          |        |
|      | Balance payable                            | 1000.85         | 10.85     |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |

**c) Details of Material Transaction with related parties**

(Rs in lacs)

| Particulars                                                                                                      | 2024    | 2023     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Details of Material Transaction with Holding Company (i.e. Godawari Power & Ispat Ltd)                           |         |          |
| Purchase of Materials and Others                                                                                 | 784.90  | 794.68   |
| Corporate Guarantee Commission                                                                                   | 161.86  | 326.99   |
| Sale of Power and Goods                                                                                          | 119.82  | 1099.01  |
| Sale of Property ,Plant & equipment's                                                                            | 1438.62 | -        |
| Allotment of Preference Shares                                                                                   |         | 11000.00 |
| Dividend received                                                                                                | 192.00  | 408.00   |
| Interest paid                                                                                                    | 127.91  | 42.78    |
| Loan Taken                                                                                                       | 3150.00 | 3500.00  |
| Loan Repaid                                                                                                      | 3150.00 | 1000.00  |
| Loan Balance Payable                                                                                             | 2500.00 | 2500.00  |
| Other Balance Payable                                                                                            | 1000.82 | 10.85    |
| Details of Material Transaction with Subsidiary of Holding Company (up to 28.06.2022 i.e. Alok Ferro Alloys Ltd) |         |          |
| Purchase of Materials and Others                                                                                 | 437.55  | 1775.98  |
| Sale of Power and Goods                                                                                          | 1740.63 | 859.46   |
| Sale of Property ,Plant & equipment's                                                                            | -       | 56.68    |
| Details of Material Transaction with other related parties                                                       |         |          |
| Contribution for CSR                                                                                             |         |          |
| Hira CSR Foundation                                                                                              | 125.42  | 125.00   |
| Service and Other Charges Paid                                                                                   |         |          |
| YBC Corporate Service LLP                                                                                        | 1.80    | 1.80     |
| Remuneration/Salary Paid                                                                                         |         |          |
| Mr. N. P. Agrawal                                                                                                | 180.00  | 180.00   |
| Mr. Vinod Pillai                                                                                                 | 35.38   | 32.59    |
| Mr. Dilip Kumar Chauhan                                                                                          | 20.09   | 17.66    |
| Mr. Mohit Chande                                                                                                 | 16.45   | 15.52    |
| Directors Sitting Fees Paid                                                                                      |         |          |
| Mr Bhrigu Nath Ojha                                                                                              | 1.10    | 1.40     |
| Ms Bhavna Govindbhai Desai                                                                                       | 1.00    | 1.35     |
| Mr Yarra Chandra Rao                                                                                             | 1.05    | 1.35     |
| Mr Ajay Dubey                                                                                                    | 0.05    | 0.10     |
| Details of Material Transaction with Associates                                                                  |         |          |
| Loan Given                                                                                                       | -       | 120.00   |
| Interest Received                                                                                                | 11.51   | 8.40     |
| Loan Balance Receivable                                                                                          | 137.92  | 127.56   |

**NOTE 35.** The Company is having a single primary business segment "Ferro Alloys" for which the company is having captive power plant. As the captive power plant is one of the parts of the production process for the operating segment, the company has decided to aggregate into one reportable Segment i.e. 'Ferro Alloys' as per Para 12 of Ind AS 108. Further, the other power plant of company does not meet the criteria of quantitative threshold as per para 13 of Ind AS 108, therefore, the disclosure of segment information is not applicable to the company.

**NOTE 36. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES**

The Company's principal financial liabilities comprise of loans and borrowings, trade payables and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations. The Company's principal financial assets include investments, loans, trade and other receivables, and

cash and short-term deposits that derive directly from its operations. The Company also enters into derivative contracts.

The Company is exposed to the following risks from its use of financial instruments:

- Credit risk
- Liquidity risk
- Price risk

The Company's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company's risk management framework. This note presents information about the risks associated with its financial instruments, the Company's objectives, policies and processes for measuring and managing risk, and the Company's management of capital.

### **Credit Risk**

The Company is exposed to credit risk as a result of the risk of counterparties non-performance or default on their obligations. The Company's exposure to credit risk primarily relates to investments, accounts receivable and cash and cash equivalents. The Company monitors and limits its exposure to credit risk on a continuous basis. The Company's credit risk associated with accounts receivable is primarily related to party not able to settle their obligation as agreed. To manage this the Company periodically reviews the financial reliability of its customers, taking into account the financial condition, current economic trends and analysis of historical bad debts and ageing of accounts receivables.

### **Trade receivables**

Trade receivables represent the most significant exposure to credit risk and are stated after an allowance for impairment and expected credit loss.

### **Loans and Advances**

Financial assets in the form of loans and advances are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery. Where recoveries are made, these are recognise as income in the statement of profit and loss. The company measures the expected credit loss of dues based on historical trend, industry practices and the business environment in which the entity operates. Loss rates are based on actual credit loss experience and passed trends. Based on historical data, loss on collection of dues is not material hence no additional provisions considered.

### **Bank, Cash & cash equivalents**

Bank, Cash & cash equivalents comprise cash in hand and deposits with bank which are readily convertible to cash. These are subject to insignificant risk of change in value or credit risk.

(₹ In lacs)

The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure. The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date was:

| Particulars                   | 31.03.2024 | 31.03.2023 |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Trade and other receivables   | 2616.78    | 2566.40    |
| Loans and advances            | 2228.04    | 4233.57    |
| Bank, Cash & cash equivalents | 446.04     | 14446.21   |

| Particulars                                                                          | 31.03.2024     | 31.03.2023     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Impairment losses                                                                    |                |                |
| Trade and other receivables<br>(measured under life time excepted credit loss model) |                |                |
| Opening balance                                                                      | 35.71          | 138.03         |
| Provided during the year                                                             | 0.00           | 0.00           |
| Reversal of provision                                                                | 35.71          | 102.36         |
| Closing balance                                                                      | 0.00           | 35.67          |
| <b>Ageing analysis</b>                                                               |                |                |
| Upto 3 months                                                                        | 2387.38        | 2334.23        |
| 3-6 months                                                                           | 229.21         | 147.39         |
| More than 6 months                                                                   | 0.19           | 84.77          |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                         | <b>2616.78</b> | <b>2566.40</b> |

No significant changes in estimation techniques or assumptions were made during the reporting period

#### Liquidity risk

The Company is exposed to liquidity risk related to its ability to fund its obligations as they become due. The Company monitors and manages its liquidity risk to ensure access to sufficient funds to meet operational and financial requirements. The Company has access to credit facilities and debt capital markets and monitors cash balances daily. In relation to the Company's liquidity risk, the Company's policy is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions as they fall due while minimizing finance costs, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Company's reputation.

#### Financing arrangements

The Company has access to following undrawn borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period:

| Particulars          | 31.03.2024 | 31.03.2023 |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| Cash Credit facility | 1371.00    | 1143.69    |

#### Maturities of financial liabilities

The contractual undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities are as follows:

| As at 31st March 2023       | Less than 1 year | 1-5 years       | Total           |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Borrowings                  | 5233.40          | 11842.28        | 17075.68        |
| Trade payables              | 6608.89          | -               | 6608.89         |
| Other financial liabilities | 1090.22          | -               | 1090.22         |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>12932.51</b>  | <b>11842.28</b> | <b>24774.79</b> |
| As at 31st March 2022       | Less than 1 year | 1-5 years       | Total           |

|                             |                 |                 |                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Borrowings                  | 17903.07        | 11915.30        | 29818.36        |
| Trade payables              | 5492.73         |                 | 5492.73         |
| Other financial liabilities | 223.84          |                 | 223.84          |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>23619.64</b> | <b>11915.30</b> | <b>35534.93</b> |

### Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that an upward movement in the interest rate would adversely effect the borrowing cost of the company. The Company is exposed to long term and short-term borrowings, Commercial Paper Program. The Company manages interest rate risk by monitoring its mix of fixed and floating rate instruments and taking action as necessary to maintain an appropriate balance.

The exposure of the Company's borrowings to interest rate changes at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

### Interest rate risk exposure

| Particulars              | <b>31.03.2024</b> | 31.03.2023 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Variable rate borrowings | 2705.88           | 2048.53    |
| Fixed rate borrowings    | 3369.80           | 3408.25    |

### Sensitivity analysis

Profit or loss estimate to higher/lower interest rate expense from borrowings as a result of changes in interest rates.

| Particulars                                  | <b>31.03.2024</b><br>Impact on profit after tax | 31.03.2023<br>Impact on profit after tax |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Interest rates - increase by 70 basis points | (18.94)                                         | (14.34)                                  |
| Interest rates - decrease by 70 basis points | 18.94                                           | 14.34                                    |

### FOREX EXPOSURE RISK:

The Company operates internationally and portion of the business is transacted in several currencies and consequently the Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk through purchases from overseas suppliers in various foreign currencies.

Foreign currency exchange rate exposure is partly balanced by hedging of exposure by forward contract of purchasing of goods in the respective currencies.

The Company evaluates exchange rate exposure arising from foreign currency transactions and the Company follows established risk management policies to foreign currency risk.

| Particulars    | Currency | Currency in Lacs |            |
|----------------|----------|------------------|------------|
|                |          | 31.03.2024       | 31.03.2023 |
| Borrowings     | USD      | -                | 162.72     |
| Trade Payables | USD      | 22.07            | 24.18      |
| Receivable     | USD      | 11.59            | 0.99       |

Profit or loss estimate to higher/lower as a result of changes in foreign exchange rates-

| Particulars                             | Impact on profit after tax |            |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
|                                         | 31.03.2024                 | 31.03.2023 |
| Foreign exchange rates - increase by 1% | 6.11                       | 106.86     |
| Foreign exchange rates - decrease by 1% | (6.11)                     | (106.86)   |

#### PRICE RISK:

The entity is exposed to equity price risk, which arises out from FVTPL quoted equity shares and FVTOCI quoted and unquoted equity shares including preference instrument. The management monitors the proportion of equity securities in its investment portfolio based on market indices. Material investments within the portfolio are managed on an individual basis and all buy and sell decisions are approved by the management. The primary goal of the entity's investment strategy is to maximize investments returns.

#### Sensitivity Analysis for Price Risk:

Equity Investments carried at FVTOCI are listed and not listed on the stock exchange. The impact of a 2 % in the index at the reporting date on profit & loss would have been an increase of Rs.783.60 lacs (2022-23: Rs. 380.66 lacs); an equal change in the opposite direction would have decreased profit and loss.

#### NOTE 37: CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The Company's main objectives when managing capital are to:

ensure sufficient liquidity is available (either through cash and cash equivalents, investments or committed credit facilities) to meet the needs of the business;

ensure compliance with covenants related to its credit facilities; and

minimize finance costs while taking into consideration current and future industry, market and economic risks and conditions.

safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern

to maintain an efficient mix of debt and equity funding thus achieving an optimal capital structure and cost of capital.

The Board of Directors has the primary responsibility to maintain a strong capital base and reduce the cost of capital through prudent management of deployed funds and leveraging opportunities in domestic and international financial markets so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business.

For the purpose of Company's capital management, capital includes issued capital and all other equity reserves. The Company manages its capital structure in light of changes in the economic and regulatory environment and the requirements of the financial covenants.

The Company manages its capital on the basis of net debt to equity ratio which is net debt (total borrowings net of cash and cash equivalents) divided by total equity.

(Rs In lacs)

| Particulars                         | 31.03.2024 | 31.03.2023 |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Total borrowings                    | 17075.68   | 29818.36   |
| Less : Bank, Cash & cash equivalent | 847.41     | 14446.95   |
| Net debt                            | 16228.27   | 15371.41   |
| Total equity                        | 70617.87   | 51931.17   |
| Net debt to equity ratio            | 0.23       | 0.30       |

The Company has complied with the covenants as per the terms of the major borrowing facilities throughout the reporting period.

### NOTE 38: FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS AND FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

1. Fair value of cash and short-term deposits, trade and other short term receivables, trade payables, other current liabilities, short term loans from banks and other financial institutions approximate their carrying amounts largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.
2. Financial instruments with fixed and variable interest rates are evaluated by the Company based on parameters such as interest rates and individual credit worthiness of the counter party. Based on this evaluation, allowances are taken to account for the expected losses of these receivables.

The Company uses the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation technique:

Level 1 : quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 : other techniques for which all inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly or indirectly

Level 3 : techniques which use inputs that have a significant effect on the recorded fair value that are not based on observable market data

| Financial assets at amortised cost:                                       | Carrying Amount<br>As at 31.03.2024 | Level 1         | Level 2        | Level 3     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|
| Trade receivables                                                         | 2616.78                             |                 |                |             |
| Loans and other financial assets                                          | 2629.40                             |                 |                |             |
| Cash and bank balances                                                    | 446.04                              |                 |                |             |
| <b>Total</b>                                                              | <b>5692.23</b>                      | <b>0.00</b>     | <b>0.00</b>    | <b>0.00</b> |
| <b>Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income:</b> |                                     |                 |                |             |
| Investments                                                               | 39070.60                            | 36350.40        | 2720.20        | -           |
| <b>Total</b>                                                              | <b>39070.60</b>                     | <b>36350.40</b> | <b>2720.20</b> | <b>-</b>    |
| <b>Financial liabilities at amortised cost:</b>                           |                                     |                 |                |             |
| Long term borrowings                                                      | 11842.28                            |                 |                |             |
| Short term borrowings                                                     | 5233.40                             |                 |                |             |
| Trade and other payables                                                  | 6608.89                             |                 |                |             |
| Other financial liabilities (current)                                     | 1090.22                             |                 |                |             |
| <b>Total</b>                                                              | <b>24774.79</b>                     | <b>0.00</b>     | <b>0.00</b>    | <b>0.00</b> |

| Financial assets at amortised cost:                                       | Carrying amount As at 31.03.2023 | Level 1         | Level 2        | Level 3     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|
| Trade receivables                                                         | 2566.41                          |                 |                |             |
| Loans and other financial assets                                          | 4234.31                          |                 |                |             |
| Cash and bank balances                                                    | 14446.22                         |                 |                |             |
| <b>Total</b>                                                              | <b>21246.94</b>                  | <b>0.00</b>     | <b>0.00</b>    | <b>0.00</b> |
| <b>Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income:</b> |                                  |                 |                |             |
| Investments                                                               | 18930.79                         | 16747.20        | 2183.59        | -           |
| <b>Total</b>                                                              | <b>18930.79</b>                  | <b>16747.20</b> | <b>2183.59</b> | <b>-</b>    |
| <b>Financial liabilities at amortised cost:</b>                           |                                  |                 |                |             |
| Long term borrowings                                                      | 11915.30                         |                 |                |             |
| Short term borrowings                                                     | 17903.07                         |                 |                |             |
| Trade and other payables                                                  | 5492.73                          |                 |                |             |
| Other financial liabilities (Current)                                     | 223.84                           |                 |                |             |
| <b>Total</b>                                                              | <b>35534.93</b>                  | <b>0.00</b>     | <b>0.00</b>    | <b>0.00</b> |

During the reporting period ending 31st March, 2024 and 31st March, 2023, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements.

### NOTE 39 : FINANCIAL RATIO

| Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Numerator                                                                         | Denominator                                      | As at 31.03. 024 | As at 31.03. 2023 | % Variance |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| <b>1. Current Ratio</b><br><br>The current ratio indicates a company's overall liquidity position. It is widely used by banks in making decisions regarding the advancing of working capital credit to their clients. | Current Assets                                                                    | Current Liabilities                              | 1.90             | 1.44              | 31.89      |
| <b>2. Debt-Equity Ratio</b><br><br>Debt-to-equity ratio compares a Company's total debt to shareholders equity. Both of these numbers can be found in a Company's balance sheet.                                      | Total Debt                                                                        | Total Shareholders' Equity                       | 0.24             | 0.57              | (57.89)    |
| <b>3. Debt Service Coverage Ratio</b><br><br>Debt Service coverage ratio is used to analyze the firm's ability to pay-off current interest and installments.                                                          | Net Profit after taxes + depreciation and amortizations + Interest +loss/(profit) | Interest & Lease Payments + Principal Repayments | 2.19             | 0.24              | 812.13     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |                               |       |       |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | on sale of PPE etc.     |                               |       |       |         |
| <b>4. Return on Equity Ratio</b><br>It measures the profitability of equity funds invested in the Company. The ratio reveals how profitability of the equity-holders' funds have been utilized by the Company. It also measures the percentage return generated to equity-holders.                                                | Net Profits after taxes | Average Shareholder s' Equity | 1.34% | 4.23% | (68.48) |
| <b>5. Inventory turnover ratio</b> This ratio also known as stock turnover ratio and it establishes the relationship between the cost of goods sold during the period or sales during the period and average inventory held during the period. It measures the efficiency with which a Company utilizes or manages its inventory. | Sales                   | Average Inventory             | 12.57 | 16.17 | (22.30) |
| <b>6. Trade Receivables turnover ratio.</b><br>It measures the efficiency at which the company is managing the receivables.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Net Credit Sales        | Average Trade Receivables     | 13.34 | 10.95 | 21.90   |
| <b>7. Trade payables turnover ratio</b><br>It indicates the number of times sundry creditors have been paid during a period. It is calculated to judge the requirements of cash for paying sundry creditors. It is calculated by dividing the net credit purchases by average creditors.                                          | Net credit purchases    | Average Trade payables        | 4.44  | 3.12  | 42.37   |
| <b>8. Net capital turnover ratio</b> It indicates a company's effectiveness in using its working capital.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Net Sales               | Working Capital               | 2.86  | 4.04  | (50.58) |
| <b>9. Net profit ratio</b> It measures the relationship between net profit and sales of the business.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Net Profit              | Net Sales                     | 2.37% | 4.80% | (50.58) |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                           |                                                            |        |        |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 10. Return on Capital employed<br>Return on capital employed indicates the ability of a company's management to generate returns for both the debt holders and the equity holders. Higher the ratio, more efficiently is the capital being employed by the company to generate returns.                                                                                                                                                                                            | Earning before interest and taxes                         | Tangible Net Worth + Total Debt + Deferred Tax Liabilities | 3.00%  | 4.44%  | (32.33)   |
| 11. Return on investment<br>Return on investment (ROI) is a financial ratio used to calculate the benefit an investor will receive in relation to their investment cost. The higher the ratio, the greater the benefit earned. The one of widely used method is Time Weighted Rate of Return (TWRR) and the same should be followed to calculate ROI. It adjusts the return for the timing of investment cash flows and its formula / method of calculation is commonly available. | Time weighted rate of Return<br>i. Quoted<br>ii. Unquoted | Investment cost                                            | 115.68 | -7.41% | (1661.12) |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                           |                                                            | 24.58% | 18.21% | (6.37%)   |

Note : Reasons for variance for more than or less than 25% from preceding financial year.

- i) Variance in current ratio, debt equity and debt service coverage ratio is mainly on account of repayment of current maturity of long term borrowings during the year.
- ii) Variance in Return on equity, net profit ratio and return on capital employed was mainly on account of decrease in net profit which is mainly on account of decrease in rate as compared to preceding financial year.
- iii) Variation in Inventory turnover ratio, net capital turnover ratio and trade payable turnover ratio is mainly on account of decrease in sales as compared to preceding financial year.
- iv) Variance in return on investment depend upon market value, fair value and dividend received by the company on investments.

**NOTE 40: CONTINGENT LIABILITIES, CONTINGENT ASSETS AND CAPITAL COMMITMENTS :-**

I. Central Excise Duty Rs. 70.40 lacs (Previous Year Rs. 77.90 lacs)

CST/VAT/Entry Tax Rs. NIL lacs (Previous Year Rs. 70.32 lacs)

II. Counter Guarantees given against the bank guarantees issued by the company's banker aggregating to Rs.3008.01 lacs (P.Y. 15165.72 lacs).

III. Disputed energy development cess demanded by the Chief Electrical Inspector. Govt of Chhattisgarh Rs. 2470.20 Lacs (PY.Rs. 2355.30 Lacs). The Hon'ble High court of Chhattisgarh has held the levy of cess as unconstitutional vide its order dtd 20th June 2008. The state government has filed a special leave petition before Hon'ble Supreme Court, which is pending for final disposal.

#### Contingent Assets:

During the year, the company has filed an insurance claim of Rs.168 Lacs with the insurance company for the claim of 143.520 MT lost/theft/adulterated material/changed materials (Silico Manganese) sent for export was tampered by transporter within transit route and mixed slag in the packing bags. The claim assessment is in under progress with the insurance company. The shortage of 143.520 MT (amounting to Rs.1.20 Cr) has been duly taken in books of account.

#### Capital Commitments:

Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital accounts Rs.777.38 lacs (Previous Year Rs. 751.00 Lacs).

**NOTE : 41 : THE COMPANY HAS IDENTIFIED THE AMOUNT DUE TO MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES UNDER THE MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES DEVELOPMENT ACT,2006 (MSMED ACT) AS AT 31ST MARCH,2024:**

(₹ in lacs)

| Sl No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                                        | 2023-24 | 2022-23 |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| i)     | The principal amount and the interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at 31st March,2024                                                           |         |         |
|        | i) Principal Amount                                                                                                                                                | 69.83   | 12.69   |
|        | ii) Interest                                                                                                                                                       | 0.00    | 0.00    |
| ii)    | The amount of interest paid by the Company along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day for the year ending 31st March,2024 | 0.00    | 0.00    |
| iii)   | The amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (beyond the appointed day during the year)                                        | 0.00    | 0.00    |
| iv)    | The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid for the year ending 31st March,2024                                                                            | 0.14    | 0.00    |
| v)     | The amount of further interest remaining due and payable for the earlier years.                                                                                    | 0.00    | 0.00    |

Note : The information has been given in respect of such suppliers to the extent they could be identified as "Micro, Small and Medium" enterprises on the basis of information available with the Company.

**NOTE : 42** During the year the company has installed it's captive solar power plant with a capacity of 22 MWp (P.Y.30 MWp) out of 60 MWp at Nawagarh, Bemetara District, Chhattisgarh .The commercial operation of the said unit has been started on 29.11.2023 and synchronized with the state electricity grid for supplying renewal energy to its manufacturing facilities in the state..

**NOTE : 43 CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY:-**

During the year the company has incurred ₹ 142.87 lacs on account of Corporate Social Responsibility Activities. According to provisions of section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, the company is required to spent ₹ 140.00 lacs amount based on the average net profits/loss of the previous three years. The break-up of amount spent during the year are as follows::

| Particulars                            | In Cash | Yet to be Paid in Cash | Total  |
|----------------------------------------|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Construction/acquisition of any assets | 17.45   | -                      | 17.45  |
| On Purpose other than above            | 125.42  | -                      | 125.00 |

During the year the company has paid ₹ 125.42 lacs to Hira CSR Foundation being related party towards liability of corporate social responsibility and there is no unspent amount as on 31.03.2024..

**NOTE: 44** During the year, no any charge or satisfaction was pending to be registered with the registrar of the Companies beyond statutory periods.

**NOTE: 45 TAX EXPENSES**

|                                                          |           |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| i) Tax expense recognised in statement of profit or loss | 2024      | 2023    |
| a)Income Tax for the period                              | -         | 199.85  |
| Total                                                    | -         | 199.85  |
| b) Deferred tax                                          | 319.01    | 566.55  |
| Origination of temporary differences                     | 319.01    | 566.55  |
| Total Tax expense                                        | 319.01    | 766.40  |
| ii) ii) Tax recognised in Other Comprehensive Income     |           |         |
| Re-measurements of defined benefit plans                 | (1.91)    | (2.88)  |
| Fair value of financial assets                           | (2278.86) | 140.18  |
| Total                                                    | (2280.76) | 137.30  |
| iii) Reconciliation of tax expense and accounting profit |           |         |
| Accounting profit before tax from continuing operations  | 1139.09   | 2945.37 |
| Expected Tax Rate                                        | 25.17%    | 25.17%  |
| Tax using the Company's domestic tax rate                | 286.69    | 741.29  |
| Expense not allowed for tax purpose                      | 35.96     | 31.46   |
| Other temporary differences                              | (3.64)    | (6.35)  |
| Effective income tax rate                                | 28.01     | 26.02   |
| Income tax reported in the statement of profit and loss  | 319.01    | 766.40  |

**NOTE : 46** The Code on Social Security, 2020 ('Code') relating to employee benefits during employment and post employment benefits received Presidential assent in September 2020. The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. However, the date on which the Code will come in to effect has not been notified. The Company will assess the impact of the Code when it comes into effect and will record any related impact in the period the Code becomes effective..

**NOTE : 47** No proceedings have been initiated or pending against the company for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made thereunder.

**NOTE : 48** The company has not undertaken any transactions with companies struck off under section 248 of the Companies Act 2013 or section 560 of Companies Act 1956 during the current year or in previous year.

**NOTE : 49** All the transactions are recorded in the books of accounts and there was no income that has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961. Also there was no previously unrecorded income and related assets which has been recorded in the books of account during the year.

**NOTE : 50** The company has complied with the number of layers of companies prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the Act read with the Companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017.

**NOTE : 51** No scheme of compromise or arrangement has been proposed between the company & its members or the company & its creditors under section 230 of the Companies Act 2013 ("The Act") and accordingly the disclosure as to whether the scheme of compromise or arrangement has been approved or not by the competent authority in terms of provisions of sections 230 to 237 of the Act is not applicable.

**NOTE : 52** The company has not advanced or loaned or invested funds to any other persons or entities, including foreign entities (Intermediaries) with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries. Further, the company has not received any fund from any persons or entities, including foreign entities (Funding Party) with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the company shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.

**NOTE : 53** The company has neither traded nor invested in Crypto Currency or Virtual Currency during the financial year.

**NOTE : 54** Previous year figures have been re-grouped or rearranged wherever necessary.

This Accompanying Notes are forming Integral Part of Financial Statement  
As per our report of even date attached

**For Singhi & Co.**  
**Chartered Accountant**  
(Firm Regn No.302049E)

**For and on Behalf of Board of Directors of Hira Ferro Alloys Limited**

**O.P. Singhania**  
**Partner**  
**Membership No. 051909**

**Narayan Prasad Agrawal**  
**Managing Director**  
**DIN – 00355219**

**Y.C. Rao**  
**Director**  
**DIN-00603401**

**Place : Raipur**  
**Date : 10.05.2024**

**Mohit Chande**  
**Company Secretary FCS-7144**

**Dilip Chauhan**  
**CFO**

# **C**onsolidated **F**inancials **S**tatement **F**inancial **Y**ear **2023-24**

**Independent Auditor's Report  
To the Members of Hira Ferro Alloys Limited  
Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**Opinion**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of **HIRA FERRO ALLOYS LIMITED** (hereinafter referred to as the 'Holding Company') and its associates, which comprise the consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024, and the consolidated statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of material accounting policies (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of their consolidated state of affairs of the Holding Company as at March 31, 2024, of consolidated profit (including total comprehensive income), consolidated changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

**Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the holding company and its associates in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI") together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

**Information Other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon**

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Board's Report including Annexures to Board's Report but does not include consolidated financial statements and our auditors report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### **Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements**

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and presentation of these consolidated financial statements in term of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance and consolidated cash flows of the Holding company and its associates in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Holding company and its associates are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Holding company and its associates and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Holding company and its associates are responsible for assessing the ability of the Holding company and its associates to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the holding company and its associates or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Holding company and its associates are responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Holding company and its associates.

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one

resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Holding company and its associates has in place an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of Management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the holding company and its associates to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Holding company and its associates to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the holding company and its associates to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the consolidated financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the consolidated financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the consolidated financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

### **Other Matters**

The consolidated financial statements include the Company's share of net profit/(loss) of Rs.77.79 lacs and the Company's share of total comprehensive income of Rs.77.79 lacs for the year ended 31st March, 2024, as considered in the consolidated financial statements, in respect of one associate whose financial statements have not been audited by us. This financial statements/financial information are unaudited and have been furnished to us by the Management

and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these associates and our report in terms of sub-sections (3) and (11) of Section 143 of the Act in so far as it relates to the aforesaid associates, is based solely on such unaudited financial statements/financial information. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us by the Management, this financial statements / financial information are not material to the Group.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the financial statements/financial information certified by the Management.

### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

- (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.
- (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
- (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act.
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31st March, 2024 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and its associates incorporated in India, none of the directors of the holding company and its associates incorporated in India is disqualified as on 31st March, 2024 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- (f) with respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the holding company and its associates and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure A". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.
- (g) with respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditors' Report in accordance with the requirements of Section 197 (16) of the Act, as amended:

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the holding company to its directors during the year is in with accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Act;

- (h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- (i) The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Holding company and its associates.

- (ii) The holding company and its associates did not have any material foreseeable losses on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.
- (iii) There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company and its associates incorporated in India.
- (iv) (a) The respective Managements of the company and its associates which are companies incorporated in India, whose financial statements have been audited under the Act, has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company or any of such associates to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company or any of such associates ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;  
  
(b) The respective Managements of the company and its associates which are companies incorporated in India, whose financial statements have been audited under the Act, has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been received by the Company or any of such associates from any person or entity, including foreign entity ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company or any of such associates shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;  
  
(c)Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances performed by us on the Company and its associates which are companies incorporated in India whose financial statements have been audited under the Act, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (a) and (b) above, contain any material misstatement.
- (i) No dividend has been declared or paid during the year by the Company and its associates; and
- (j) Based on our examination carried out in accordance with the Implementation Guidance on Reporting on Audit Trail under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (Revised) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, which included test checks and that performed by the respective auditors of the associates which are companies incorporated in India whose financial statements have been audited under the Act, we report that the company has used an accounting software for maintaining its books of account which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility and the same has operated throughout the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the software. Further, during the course of our audit, we did not come across any instance of audit trail feature being tampered with. However, in case of one associates whose unaudited financial statements have been considered in the consolidated financial statements, we are unable to comment in respect of maintenance of audit trail by the associates.

As proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable from April 1, 2023, reporting under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 on preservation of audit trail as per the statutory requirements for record retention is not applicable for the financial year ended March 31, 2024.

2. With respect to the matters specified in paragraphs 3(xxi) and 4 of the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 (the "Order"/ "CARO") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, to be included in the Auditor's report, according to the information and explanations given to us, and based on the CARO reports issued by us for the Company, we report that there are no qualifications or adverse remarks in the CARO report.

**For Singhi & Co**  
**(ICAI Firm Regn. No.302049E)**  
**Chartered Accountants**

**per OP Singhanian**  
**Partner**  
**Membership No.051909**  
**Raipur, 10<sup>th</sup> May, 2024**  
**UDIN: 24051909BKCRYM8326**

## **Annexure - A to the Independent Auditors' Report**

### **Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act")**

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended 31 March 2024, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **Hira Ferro Alloys Limited** ("the Holding Company") and its associate companies which are companies incorporated in India, as of that date.

#### **Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Respective Board of Directors of the Holding Company and its associates, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

#### **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by ICAI and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

## **Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

## **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

## **Opinion**

In our opinion, the Holding Company and its associates, which are companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2024, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the holding company and its associates considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

**For Singhi & Co**  
**(ICAI Firm Regn. No.302049E)**  
**Chartered Accountants**

**per OP Singhania**  
**Partner**  
**Membership No.051909**  
**Raipur, 10<sup>th</sup> May, 2024**  
**UDIN: 24051909BKCRYM8326**

## Consolidated Balance Sheet As At 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024

(Rs In Lacs)

| S No       | ASSETS                                                                                 | Note      | 31.03.2024       | 31.03.2023      |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>(1)</b> | <b>Non-current Assets</b>                                                              |           |                  |                 |
| (a)        | Property, Plant & Equipment                                                            | <b>3</b>  | 34985.99         | 22812.59        |
| (b)        | Capital work-in-progress                                                               | <b>4</b>  | 859.71           | 12256.92        |
| (c)        | Other Intangible Assets                                                                | <b>5</b>  | 0.41             | 0.89            |
| (d)        | Investments in Associates                                                              | <b>6A</b> | 114.97           | 37.18           |
| (e)        | Financial Assets                                                                       |           |                  |                 |
|            | (i) Investments                                                                        | <b>6B</b> | 39070.22         | 18930.41        |
|            | (ii) Other financial assets                                                            | <b>7</b>  | 401.36           | 0.74            |
| (f)        | Other Non- current Assets                                                              | <b>8</b>  | 901.01           | 1857.75         |
|            | <b>Total</b>                                                                           |           | <b>76333.67</b>  | <b>55896.48</b> |
| <b>(2)</b> | <b>Current Assets</b>                                                                  |           |                  |                 |
| (a)        | Inventories                                                                            | <b>9</b>  | 15194.70         | 10343.09        |
| (b)        | Financial Assets                                                                       |           |                  |                 |
|            | (i) Trade receivables                                                                  | <b>10</b> | 2616.78          | 2566.41         |
|            | (ii) Cash & cash equivalents                                                           | <b>11</b> | 2.34             | 11016.07        |
|            | (iii) Bank balances other than Cash and cash equivalents mentioned above               | <b>11</b> | 443.70           | 3430.15         |
|            | (iv) Loans                                                                             | <b>12</b> | 2228.04          | 4233.57         |
| (c)        | Current Tax Assets (Net)                                                               |           | 79.22            | 104.44          |
| (d)        | Other Current Assets                                                                   | <b>13</b> | 4956.76          | 4929.85         |
|            | <b>Total</b>                                                                           |           | <b>25521.54</b>  | <b>36623.57</b> |
|            | <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                                                                    |           | <b>101855.22</b> | <b>92520.06</b> |
|            | <b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES:</b>                                                         |           |                  |                 |
|            | <b>Equity</b>                                                                          |           |                  |                 |
| (a)        | Equity Share capital                                                                   | <b>14</b> | 2318.85          | 2318.85         |
| (b)        | Other Equity                                                                           |           | 68292.04         | 49547.14        |
|            | <b>Total</b>                                                                           |           | <b>70610.89</b>  | <b>51865.99</b> |
|            | <b>Liabilities</b>                                                                     |           |                  |                 |
| <b>(1)</b> | <b>Non-current Liabilities:</b>                                                        |           |                  |                 |
| (a)        | Financial Liabilities                                                                  |           |                  |                 |
|            | Borrowings                                                                             | <b>15</b> | 11842.28         | 11915.30        |
| (b)        | Provisions                                                                             | <b>16</b> | 225.83           | 200.37          |
| (c)        | Deferred tax liabilities (Net)                                                         | <b>17</b> | 5754.50          | 3135.13         |
|            | <b>Total</b>                                                                           |           | <b>17822.61</b>  | <b>15250.80</b> |
| <b>(2)</b> | <b>Current Liabilities</b>                                                             |           |                  |                 |
| (a)        | <b>Financial Liabilities</b>                                                           |           |                  |                 |
|            | (i) Borrowings                                                                         | <b>18</b> | 5233.40          | 17903.07        |
|            | (ii) Trade Payables                                                                    | <b>19</b> |                  |                 |
|            | total outstanding dues of mirco enterprises & small enterprises                        |           | 69.83            | 12.69           |
|            | total outstanding dues of creditors other than mirco enterprises and small enterprises |           | 6539.06          | 5480.04         |
|            | (iii) Other financial liabilities                                                      | <b>20</b> | 1090.22          | 223.84          |
| (b)        | Other current liabilities                                                              | <b>21</b> | 472.94           | 1768.15         |
| (c)        | Provisions                                                                             | <b>22</b> | 16.27            | 15.48           |
|            | <b>Total</b>                                                                           |           | <b>13421.72</b>  | <b>25403.27</b> |
|            | <b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>                                                    |           | <b>101855.22</b> | <b>92520.06</b> |

### Material Accounting Policies

2

This Accompanying Notes are Integral Part of Financial Statement. As per our report of even date attached

For Singhi & Co. Chartered Accountant (Firm Regn No.302049E) For and on Behalf of Board of Directors of Hira Ferro Alloys Limited

O.P. Singhania  
Partner (M. No. 051909)  
Place: Raipur Date : 10.05.2024

Narayan Prasad Agrawal  
Managing Director  
DIN – 00355219

Y.C. Rao  
Director  
DIN-00603401

Mohit Chande  
Company Secretary  
FCS-7144

Dilip Chauhan  
CFO

## Consolidated Statement of Profit and loss for the year ended 31st March 2024

(Rs In Lacs)

|       | Particulars                                                                | Note | 31.03.2024      | 31.03.2023       |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------|
| I.    | Revenue from operations                                                    | 23   | 35560.89        | 45378.01         |
| II.   | Other income                                                               | 24   | 1875.43         | 1331.76          |
| III.  | <b>Total Revenue (I + II)</b>                                              |      | <b>36436.32</b> | <b>46709.77</b>  |
| IV.   | <b>Expenses:</b>                                                           |      |                 |                  |
|       | Cost of raw materials consumed                                             | 25   | 21940.82        | 21653.45         |
|       | Purchases of traded goods                                                  |      | 159.21          | 2688.33          |
|       | Changes in inventories of finished goods and Stock-in-Trade                | 26   | 231.82          | (120.87)         |
|       | Employee benefits expense                                                  | 27   | 1700.06         | 1565.00          |
|       | Finance costs                                                              | 28   | 1512.34         | 628.18           |
|       | Depreciation and amortization expense                                      | 29   | 1202.22         | 546.33           |
|       | Other expenses                                                             | 30   | 8550.76         | 16803.99         |
|       | <b>Total Expenses</b>                                                      |      | <b>35297.23</b> | <b>43764.40</b>  |
| V.    | <b>Profit/(loss) before share of associates &amp; tax (III-IV)</b>         |      | 1139.09         | 2945.37          |
|       | Add: Share of profit/(loss) of associates (after tax)                      |      | 77.79           | (60.37)          |
| VI.   | <b>Profit Before Tax (V+VI)</b>                                            |      | <b>1216.88</b>  | <b>2885.00</b>   |
| VII.  | <b>Tax expense:</b>                                                        |      |                 |                  |
|       | (1) Current tax                                                            |      | 0.00            | 199.85           |
|       | (2) Deferred Tax                                                           |      | 338.59          | 566.55           |
|       | <b>Total</b>                                                               |      | <b>338.59</b>   | <b>766.39</b>    |
| VIII. | <b>Profit for the year (VI - VII)</b>                                      |      | <b>878.30</b>   | <b>2118.61</b>   |
| IX.   | <b>Other comprehensive income for the year</b>                             |      |                 |                  |
|       | <b>Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss</b>               |      |                 |                  |
|       | Re-measurement gain/(loss) on defined benefit plans                        |      | 7.58            | 11.44            |
|       | Income tax relating to items that will not be classified to profit or loss |      | (1.91)          | (2.88)           |
|       | <b>Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss</b>                   |      |                 |                  |
|       | Profit/(loss) on Fair value of Equity Instruments                          |      | 20139.81        | (1466.10)        |
|       | Income tax relating to items that will be classified to profit or loss     |      | (2278.86)       | 140.18           |
|       | <b>Total</b>                                                               |      | <b>17866.62</b> | <b>(1317.36)</b> |

|            |                                                                      |           |                 |                |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|
| <b>X.</b>  | <b>Total Comprehensive Income For The Year, Net of Tax (VIII+IX)</b> |           | <b>18744.92</b> | <b>801.23</b>  |
|            | Profit/(loss) attributable to:                                       |           |                 |                |
|            | Equity holders of the parents                                        |           | 878.30          | 2118.61        |
|            | Non-controlling interests                                            |           | 0.00            | 0.00           |
|            |                                                                      |           | <b>878.30</b>   | <b>2118.59</b> |
|            | Total Comprehensive Income attributable to:                          |           |                 |                |
|            | Equity holders of the parents                                        |           | 18744.92        | 801.23         |
|            | Non-controlling interests                                            |           | 0.00            | 0.00           |
|            |                                                                      |           | <b>18744.92</b> | <b>801.23</b>  |
| <b>XI.</b> | <b>Earnings per equity share:</b>                                    | <b>31</b> |                 |                |
|            | Basic                                                                |           | 3.79            | 9.14           |
|            | Diluted                                                              |           | 3.79            | 9.14           |

Material Accounting Policies

2

This Accompanying Notes are forming Integral Part of Financial Statement

As per our report of even date attached

**For Singhi & Co.**

Chartered Accountant  
(Firm Regn No.302049E)

**For and on Behalf of Board of Directors of Hira Ferro Alloys Limited**

**O.P. Singhanian**  
**Partner**  
**Membership No. 051909**

**Narayan Prasad Agrawal**  
**Managing Director**  
**DIN – 00355219**

**Y.C. Rao**  
**Director**  
**DIN-00603401**

**Place : Raipur**  
**Date : 10.05.2024**

**Mohit Chande**  
**Company Secretary FCS-7144**

**Dilip Chauhan**  
**CFO**

## Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow for year ended 31st March 2024

(Rs In Lacs)

| Sl No.    | Particulars                                                                          | Yr ended 31.03.2024 | Yr ended 31.03.2023 |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A</b>  | <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES :</b>                                         |                     |                     |
|           | <b>Net Profit before tax</b>                                                         | 1139.09             | 2945.37             |
|           | Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to cash generated by operating activities |                     |                     |
|           | Depreciation and amortization expense                                                | 1202.22             | 546.33              |
|           | Finance Costs                                                                        | 1512.34             | 628.17              |
|           | Provision for Gratuity                                                               | 33.84               | 26.13               |
|           | Allowances for doubtful debts                                                        |                     |                     |
|           | Interest Income                                                                      | (437.58)            | (769.27)            |
|           | Dividend received                                                                    | (192.00)            | (408.00)            |
|           | (Profit) / Loss on sale of property, plant & equipment (PPE)                         | (97.28)             | 44.13               |
|           | <b>Changes in assets and liabilities</b>                                             |                     |                     |
|           | Trade Receivables                                                                    | (50.37)             | 3154.13             |
|           | Inventories                                                                          | (4851.61)           | 2580.62             |
|           | Trade Payables                                                                       | 1116.16             | (1241.68)           |
|           | Loans and advances and other assets                                                  | 2935.37             | 1494.42             |
|           | Liabilities and provisions                                                           | (428.84)            | (127.23)            |
|           | <b>Total</b>                                                                         | <b>1881.34</b>      | <b>8873.12</b>      |
|           | Income Tax Paid (net of refund)                                                      | 25.22               | (680.32)            |
|           | <b>NET CASH (USED)/GENERATED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                             | <b>1906.56</b>      | <b>8192.80</b>      |
| <b>B.</b> | <b>CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES :</b>                                         |                     |                     |
|           | (Increase)/decrease in PPE including Capital WIP                                     | (2075.40)           | (11470.22)          |
|           | Sale proceeds of PPE                                                                 | 194.74              | 158.91              |
|           | Redemption/(Investment) in bank balances                                             | 2602.91             | (1098.00)           |
|           | Dividend received                                                                    | 192.00              | 408.00              |
|           | Interest received                                                                    | 437.58              | 769.27              |
|           | <b>NET CASH (USED)/GENERATED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                             | <b>1351.83</b>      | <b>(11232.04)</b>   |
| <b>C.</b> | <b>CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES :</b>                                         |                     |                     |
|           | Proceeds from Equity Share Capital including premium                                 |                     | -                   |
|           | Proceeds from Issue of Preference Shares                                             | -                   | 11000.00            |
|           | Repayment of long-term borrowings                                                    | (73.01)             | (102.10)            |
|           | Proceeds / (Repayment) from short-term borrowings                                    | (12686.76)          | 3410.06             |
|           | Finance costs                                                                        | (1512.34)           | (628.17)            |
|           | <b>NET CASH (USED)/GENERATED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                             | <b>(14272.11)</b>   | <b>13679.79</b>     |
|           | <b>NET (DECREASE) / INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>                        | <b>(11013.73)</b>   | <b>10640.55</b>     |
|           | CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF THE PERIOD                                 | 11016.07            | 375.52              |
|           | <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE PERIOD</b>                            | <b>2.34</b>         | <b>11016.07</b>     |

### Notes

|     |                                                              |      |          |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|
| (a) | Cash and cash equivalent include the following :             |      |          |
|     | Cash on Hand                                                 | 2.34 | 2.99     |
|     | Balances with Scheduled banks                                | -    | 6.11     |
|     | FDR with Bank (with original maturity of less than 3months ) | -    | 11006.97 |
| (b) | Figures in brackets represent outflows.                      | 2.34 | 11016.07 |

As per our report of even date attached

For Singhi & Co. Chartered Accountant (Firm Regn No.302049E)

For and on Behalf of Board of Directors of Hira Ferro Alloys Ltd.

O.P. Singhania  
Partner

Narayan Prasad Agrawal  
Managing Director  
DIN – 00355219

Y.C. Rao  
Director  
DIN-00603401

Membership No. 051909  
Place : Raipur Date : 10.05.2024

Mohit Chande Company Secretary FCS-7144

Dilip Chauhan CFO

## Consolidated Statement of Change in Equity

(Rs In lacs)

| Particulars          | Balance as at 01.04.2022 | Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors | Restated balance at the beginning of the respective reporting periods | Changes in the equity share capital during the year | Balance as at 31.03.2023 |
|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Equity Share Capital | 2318.85                  | -                                                          | 2318.85                                                               | -                                                   | 2318.85                  |

| Particulars          | Balance as at 01.04.2023 | Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors | Restated balance at the beginning of the respective reporting periods | Changes in the equity Share capital during The year | Balance as at 31.03.2024 |
|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Equity Share Capital | 2318.85                  | -                                                          | 2318.85                                                               | -                                                   | 2318.85                  |

| Particulars                                                        | Other Equity        |                   |                   |                                                                        |                                                        | Total Equity Attributable to equity holders of the Company |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                    | Reserve & Surplus   |                   |                   | Other comprehensive income                                             |                                                        |                                                            |
|                                                                    | Securities Premium* | General Reserve** | Retained Earnings | Re-measurement gain/(loss) on defined benefit plans, net of tax effect | Fair value of financial assets through OCI, net of tax |                                                            |
| Balance as of April 1, 2022                                        | 6667.14             | 1248.01           | 24044.04          | (4.97)                                                                 | 16791.64                                               | 48745.89                                                   |
| Profit/(loss) for the year                                         |                     |                   | 2118.59           |                                                                        |                                                        | 2118.59                                                    |
| On account of preferential allotment (net of transaction cost)     |                     |                   |                   |                                                                        |                                                        |                                                            |
| Re-measurement gain/(loss) on defined benefit plans (net of taxes) |                     |                   |                   | 8.56                                                                   |                                                        | 8.56                                                       |
| Fair value of equity Instruments through OCI(net of taxes)         |                     |                   |                   |                                                                        | (1325.92)                                              | (1325.92)                                                  |
| Balance as of March 31, 2023                                       | 6667.16             | 1248.01           | 26162.63          | 3.59                                                                   | 15465.72                                               | 49547.11                                                   |
| Profit/(loss) for the year                                         |                     |                   | 878.30            |                                                                        |                                                        | 878.30                                                     |
| Re-measurement gain/(loss) on defined benefit plans (net of taxes) |                     |                   |                   | 5.67                                                                   |                                                        | 5.67                                                       |
| Fair value of equity instruments through OCI (net of taxes)        |                     |                   |                   |                                                                        | 17860.96                                               | 17860.96                                                   |
| Balance as of March 31, 2024                                       | 6667.16             | 1248.01           | 27040.93          | 9.26                                                                   | 33326.68                                               | 68292.04                                                   |

\* Securities premium is used to record the premium received on issue of shares. It is to be utilised in accordance with the provisions of Companies Act, 2013.

\*\* General Reserve is available for payment of dividend to the shareholders as per the provisions of Companies Act, 2013.

The Accompanying Notes Are Forming Integral Part of Financial Statements

As per our report of even date attached

**For Singhi & Co.**

Chartered Accountant  
(Firm Regn No.302049E)

**O.P. Singhania**  
Partner  
Membership No. 051909

**For and on Behalf of Board of Directors of Hira Ferro Alloys Ltd**

**Narayan Prasad Agrawal**  
Managing Director  
DIN – 00355219

**Y.C. Rao**  
Director  
DIN-00603401

Place : Raipur  
Date : 10.05.2024

**Mohit Chande**  
Company Secretary FCS-7144

**Dilip Chauhan**  
CFO

## Note : 1 Consolidated Notes to financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2023

### 1. Corporate information

The Group, its subsidiaries and its associates jointly referred to as the 'Group' herein under considered in these consolidated financial statements are:

#### Associates

| Name of the Company                 | Country of incorporation | Proportion (%) of equity interest As at 31.03.2024 | Proportion (%) of equity interest As at 31.03.2023 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| XtraTrust Digi Sign Private Limited | India                    | 20.00%                                             | 20.00%                                             |

### 2. Basis of preparation

- (i) These Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015.
- (ii) The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for the following assets and liabilities which have been measured at fair value:
  - Certain financial assets and liabilities and
  - Defined benefit plans - plan assets
- (iii) Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting, after initially being recognised at cost. Under the equity method of accounting, the investments are adjusted thereafter to recognise the Group's share of the post-acquisition profits or losses of the investee in the profit & loss, and the Group's share of other comprehensive income of the investee in the other comprehensive income.
- (iv) Group's financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (₹), which is also its functional currency and figures have been rounded off to nearest lacs.

#### 2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies

##### a) Current versus non-current classification

The Group presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification. An asset is treated as current when it is:

Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle.

Held primarily for the purpose of trading.

Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period, or

Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

- It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle.
- It is held primarily for the purpose of trading.
- It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents. The Group has identified twelve months as its operating cycle.

#### **b) Fair Value Measurement**

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Normally at initial recognition, the transaction price is the best evidence of fair value.

However, when the Group determines that transaction price does not represent the fair value, it uses inter-alia valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

All financial assets and financial liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy. This categorisation is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

Level 1 - Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable

Level 3 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

Financial assets and financial liabilities that are recognised at fair value on a recurring basis, the Group determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorisation at the end of each reporting period.

#### **c) Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)**

On transition to Ind AS, the Group has elected to continue with the carrying value of all of its property, plant and equipment recognised as at April 1, 2015, measured as per the previous GAAP, and use that carrying value as the deemed cost of such property, plant and equipment

An item of PPE is recognized as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured

reliably.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is measured at :

- its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes, after deducting trade discounts and rebates
- any costs directly attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.
- the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located, the obligation which is to be incurred either when the item is acquired or as a consequence of having used the item during a particular period for purposes other than to produce inventories during that period.

Expenditure incurred on renovation and modernization of PPE on completion of the originally estimated useful life resulting in increased life and/or efficiency of an existing asset, is added to the cost of the related asset. In the carrying amount of an item of PPE, the cost of replacing the part of such an item is recognized when that cost is incurred if the recognition criteria are met. The carrying amount of those parts that are replaced is derecognized in accordance with the de-recognition principles.

After initial recognition, PPE is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation/amortization and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Spares parts procured along with the Plant & Machinery or subsequently which meet the recognition criteria are capitalized and added in the carrying amount of such item. The carrying amount of those spare parts that are replaced is derecognized when no future economic benefits are expected from their use or upon disposal. Other machinery spares are treated as “stores & spares” forming part of the inventory.

If the cost of the replaced part or earlier inspection is not available, the estimated cost of similar new parts/ inspection is used as an indication of what the cost of the existing part/ inspection component was when the item was acquired or inspection carried out.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on de-recognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the asset is derecognized.

#### **d) Capital work in progress**

Expenditure incurred on assets under construction (including a project) is carried at cost under Capital Work in Progress. Such costs comprises purchase price of asset including import duties and non-refundable taxes after deducting trade discounts and rebates and costs that are directly attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Cost directly attributable to projects under construction include costs of employee benefits, expenditure in relation to survey and investigation activities of the projects, cost of site

preparation, initial delivery and handling charges, installation and assembly costs, professional fees, expenditure on maintenance and up-gradation etc. of common public facilities, depreciation on assets used in construction of project, interest during construction and other costs if attributable to construction of projects. Such costs are accumulated under “Capital works in progress” and subsequently allocated on systematic basis over major immovable assets, other than land and infrastructure facilities on commissioning of projects.

Capital Expenditure incurred for creation of facilities, over which the Group does not have control but the creation of which is essential principally for construction of the project is capitalized and carried under “Capital work in progress” and subsequently allocated on systematic basis over major immovable assets, other than land and infrastructure facilities on commissioning of projects, keeping in view the “attributability” and the “Unit of Measure” concepts in Ind AS 16- “Property, Plant & Equipment” . Expenditure of such nature incurred after completion of the project, is charged to Profit or Loss.

**e) Depreciation and amortisation**

- I. Depreciation on additions to /deductions from Property, Plant & Equipment during the year is charged on pro-rata basis from / up to the date on which the asset is available for use / disposal.
- II. Depreciation on Property, Plant & Equipment is provided on Straight Line Method based on estimated useful life of the assets which is same as envisaged in schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.
- III. Where the life and / or efficiency of an asset is increased due to renovation and modernization, the expenditure thereon along with its unamortized depreciable amount is charged prospectively over the revised / remaining useful life determined by technical assessment.
- IV. Spares parts procured along with the Plant & Machinery or subsequently which are capitalized and added in the carrying amount of such item are depreciated over the residual useful life of the related plant and machinery.
- V. Leasehold land is amortised annually on the basis of tenure of lease period.
- VI. Other Intangible assets are amortized over technically useful life of the assets.

**f) Income Taxes**

Income tax expense represents the sum of current and deferred tax. Tax is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in equity or other comprehensive income. In this case the tax is also recognised directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

**i. Current income tax**

The current tax is based on taxable profit for the year under the Income Tax Act, 1961. Taxable profit differs from profit as reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss because it excludes items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and it further excludes items that are never taxable or deductible (permanent differences). The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date in India where the Group operates and generates taxable income.

## **ii. Deferred tax**

Deferred tax is recognised on differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the Group's financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit and are accounted for using the balance sheet liability method. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences, and deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences, unused tax losses and unused tax credits to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences, unused tax losses and unused tax credits can be utilised. Such assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of an asset or liability in a transaction that at the time of the transaction affects neither the taxable profit or loss nor the accounting profit or loss.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each balance sheet date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the reporting date, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities, and when the deferred income tax assets and liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the taxable entity or different taxable entities where there is an intention to settle the balances on a net basis.

## **g) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets**

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Such provisions are determined based on management estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date. When the Group expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognised as a standalone asset only when the reimbursement is virtually certain.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost.

Contingent liabilities are disclosed on the basis of judgment of management/independent experts. These are reviewed at each balance sheet date and are adjusted to reflect the current management estimate.

Contingent assets are disclosed in the financial statements when inflow of economic benefits is probable.

**a. Financial Instruments**

**Initial Recognition**

The Group recognizes financial assets and financial liabilities when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial assets and liabilities are recognized at fair value on initial recognition, except for trade receivables which are initially measured at transaction price. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities, that are not at fair value through profit or loss, are added to the fair value on initial recognition. Regular way purchase and sale of financial assets are accounted for at trade date.

**Subsequent measurement**

**Non-derivative financial instruments**

**i. Financial assets carried at amortised cost**

A financial asset is subsequently measured at amortised cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

**ii. Financial Assets at fair value through other comprehensive income**

A financial asset is subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. The Group has made an irrevocable election for its investments which are classified as equity instruments to present the subsequent changes in fair value in other comprehensive income based on its business model. Further, in cases where the Group has made an irrevocable election based on its business model, for its investments which are classified as equity instruments, the subsequent changes in fair value are recognized in other comprehensive income.

**iii. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss**

A financial asset which is not classified in any of the above categories are subsequently fair valued through profit or loss.

#### **iv. Financial liabilities**

Financial liabilities are subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest method, except for contingent consideration recognized in a business combination which is subsequently measured at fair value through profit and loss. For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the Balance Sheet date, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

#### **Share Capital**

##### **Ordinary Shares**

Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issuance of new ordinary shares and share options are recognized as a deduction from equity, net of any tax effects.

##### **De-recognition of financial instruments**

The Group derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or it transfers the financial asset and the transfer qualifies for derecognition under Ind AS 109. A financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) is derecognized from the Group's Balance Sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.

##### **i) Fair value of financial instruments**

In determining the fair value of its financial instruments, the Group uses a variety of methods and assumptions that are based on market conditions and risks existing at each reporting date. The methods used to determine fair value include discounted cash flow analysis, available quoted market prices and dealer quotes. All methods of assessing fair value result in general approximation of value, and such value may never actually be realized.

##### **j) Impairment of financial assets**

The Group recognizes loss allowances using the expected credit loss (ECL) model for the financial assets which are not fair valued through profit or loss. Loss allowance for trade receivables with no significant financing component is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECL. For all other financial assets, expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognized is recognized as an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss.

**k) Cash and Cash equivalents**

For the purpose of presentation in the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with financial institutions, other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and bank overdrafts. However for Balance Sheet presentation, Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities in the balance sheet.

Statement of cash flows is prepared in accordance with the indirect method prescribed in the relevant Accounting Standard.

**l) Intangible Assets**

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. After initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

Software (not being an integral part of the related hardware) acquired for internal use, is stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated amortisation and impairment losses if any.

An item of Intangible asset is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the asset is derecognised.

**m) Inventories :**

- i) Inventories mainly comprise stores and spare parts to be used for maintenance of Property, Plant and Equipment's and are valued at costs or net realizable value (NRV) whichever is lower. The cost is determined using Weighted average and NRV is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.
- ii) The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value and all losses of inventories is recognized as an expense in the period in which write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of the write-down of inventories arising from increase in the net realisable value is recognized as a reduction from the amount of inventories recognized as an expense in the period in which reversal occurs.

- iii) Cost of Raw Materials and stores & spares, Finished Goods & Goods in Process are computed on Weighted average basis.
- iv) Cost of Finished Goods and Goods in Process includes direct materials, labour, conversion and proportion of manufacturing overheads incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

**n) Revenue recognition**

**A. Sale of Goods**

The Group recognises revenue when control over the promised goods or services is transferred to the customer at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Group expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The Group has generally concluded that it is the principal in its revenue arrangements as it typically controls the goods or services before transferring them to the customer.

Revenue is adjusted for variable consideration such as discounts, rebates, refunds, credits, price concessions, incentives, or other similar items in a contract when they are highly probable to be provided. The amount of revenue excludes any amount collected on behalf of third parties.

The Group recognises revenue generally at the point in time when the products are delivered to customer or when it is delivered to a carrier for export sale, which is when the control over product is transferred to the customer.

Revenue from sale of by products are included in revenue.

Contract Balances

Contract Assets:

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services transferred to the customer. If the Group performs by transferring goods or services to a customer before the customer pays consideration or before payment is due, a contract asset is recognised for the earned consideration.

Trade Receivables:

A receivable is recognised when the goods are delivered and to the extent that it has an unconditional contractual right to receive cash or other financial assets (i.e., only the passage of time is required before payment of the consideration is due).

#### Contract Liabilities:

A contract liability is the obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the Group has received consideration (or an amount of consideration is due) from the customer. If a customer pays consideration before the Group transfers goods or services to the customer, a contract liability is recognised when the payment is made or the payment is due (whichever is earlier). Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the Group performs under the contract including Advance received from Customer.

#### Refund Liabilities:

A refund liability is the obligation to refund some or all of the consideration received (or receivable) from the customer and is measured at the amount the Group ultimately expects it will have to return to the customer including volume rebates and discounts. The Group updates its estimates of refund liabilities at the end of each reporting period.

### **B. Interest income**

Interest income from a financial asset is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

### **C. Dividend income**

Dividend income is recognised when the Group's right to receive payment is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

#### **o) Borrowing Cost**

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the borrowing costs.

#### **p) Foreign Currency Transactions**

Transactions in foreign currency are initially recorded at exchange rate prevailing on the date of transaction. At each Balance Sheet date, monetary items denominated in foreign currency are translated at the exchange rates prevailing on that date.

**q) Defined Benefit Plans**

- i) The cost of the defined benefit plan and other post-employment benefits and the present value of such obligation are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.
- ii) Remeasurement, comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur. Remeasurement are not reclassified to profit and loss in subsequent periods.
- iii) Past service costs are recognised in profit or loss.

**r) Earnings Per Share**

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders by weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for events of bonus issue; bonus element in a right issue to existing shareholders.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

## **2.3 KEY ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS**

The preparation of the Group's financial statements requires management to make judgement, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities and the Grouping disclosures. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods.

**a) Depreciation / amortisation and useful lives of property plant and equipment / intangible assets**

Property, plant and equipment / intangible assets are depreciated / amortised over their estimated useful lives, after taking into account estimated residual value. The estimated useful lives and residual values of the assets are reviewed annually in order to determine the amount of depreciation / amortisation to be recorded during any reporting period.

The useful lives and residual values are based on the Group's historical experience with similar assets and take into account anticipated technological changes and other related matters. The depreciation / amortisation for future periods is revised if there are significant changes from previous estimates.

**b) Recoverability of trade receivable**

Judgements are required in assessing the recoverability of overdue trade receivables and determining whether a provision against those receivables is required. Factors considered include the period of overdues, the amount and timing of anticipated future payments and the probability of default.

**c) Provisions**

Provisions and liabilities are recognized in the period when it becomes probable that there will be a future outflow of resources resulting from past operations or events and the amount of cash outflow can be reliably estimated. The timing of recognition and quantification of the liability requires the application of judgement to existing facts and circumstances. The carrying amounts of provisions and liabilities are reviewed regularly and revised to take account of changing facts and circumstances.

**d) Impairment of non-financial assets**

The Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, the Group estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or Cash Generating Units (CGU's) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. It is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or a groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account, if no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used.

**e) Measurement of defined benefit obligations**

The measurement of defined benefit and other post-employment benefits obligations are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

**f) Amortization of leasehold land**

The Group's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for industrial land. The lease premium is the fair value of land paid by the Group to the state government at the time of acquisition and there is no liability at the end of lease term. The lease premium paid by the Group has been amortized over the lease period on a systematic basis and classified under Ind AS 16 and therefore, the requirements of both Ind AS 116 and Ind AS 17 as to the period over which, and the manner in which, the right of use asset (under Ind AS 116) or the asset arising from the finance lease (under Ind AS 17) amortized are similar.

**Note : 2.4 NEW AND AMENDED STANDARDS**

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has notified Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Amendment Rules 2023 dated March 31, 2023, to amend the existing Ind AS viz. Ind AS 12, 1, 8, 34, 109, 101, 102, 103, 107 & 115. There is no such impact of amendments which would have been applicable from April 1, 2023.

### NOTE 3 Property, Plant & Equipment

(Rs in lacs)

| Particulars                                 | Freehold Land | Leasehold Land | Site & Land Development | Factory Shed & Building | Plant & Machinery | Furniture & Fixtures | Vehicles | Grand Total |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------|
| Gross Block Carrying Value At 1 April, 2022 | 1449.19       | 61.02          | 209.78                  | 1411.09                 | 10383.03          | 152.00               | 403.79   | 14069.91    |
| Additions                                   | 273.37        | 0.00           | 0.00                    | 586.37                  | 12774.49          | 0.20                 | 0.00     | 13634.43    |
| Disposals                                   | 69.11         | 0.00           | 0.00                    | 0.00                    | 277.92            | 0.00                 | 0.00     | 347.03      |
| At 31 March, 2023                           | 1653.45       | 61.02          | 209.78                  | 1997.46                 | 22879.60          | 152.20               | 403.79   | 27357.30    |
| Addition                                    | 119.84        | 0.00           | 0.00                    | 574.34                  | 12757.60          | 0.00                 | 20.83    | 13472.61    |
| Disposal                                    | 49.42         | 0.00           | 0.00                    |                         | 102.06            | 0.00                 | 9.59     | 161.07      |
| At 31 March 2024                            | 1723.87       | 61.02          | 209.78                  | 2571.81                 | 35535.14          | 95.54                | 415.03   | 40668.84    |
| Depreciation at 1 April, 2022               | 0.00          | 8.07           | 0.00                    | 340.53                  | 3153.04           | 6.83                 | 122.75   | 4142.84     |
| Charge for the year                         | 0.00          | 1.14           | 0.00                    | 54.66                   | 451.03            | 00                   | 32.03    | 545.85      |
| Disposals                                   | 0.00          | 0.00           | 0.00                    | 0.00                    | 143.98            | 0.00                 | 0.00     | 143.98      |
| At 31 March 2023                            | 0.00          | 9.21           | 0.00                    | 444.08                  | 3834.28           | 102.37               | 154.78   | 4544.71     |
| Charge for the year                         | 0.00          | 1.14           | 0.00                    | 74.42                   | 1087.58           | 6.57                 | 32.03    | 1201.74     |
| Disposals                                   | 0.00          | 0.00           | 0.00                    | 0.00                    | 56.90             | 0.00                 | 4.71     | 63.61       |
| At 31 March, 2024                           | 0.00          | 9.21           | 0.00                    | 518.50                  | 4862.96           | 108.94               | 182.10   | 5682.85     |
| Net Block At 31 March, 2023                 | 1449.19       | 52.95          | 209.78                  | 1553.38                 | 19045.32          | 49.83                | 249.00   | 22812.59    |
| At 31 March, 2024                           | 1653.45       | 51.81          | 209.78                  | 2053.30                 | 30672.18          | 43.26                | 232.93   | 34985.99    |

Note : Plant & Machinery includes Gross Block of Rs.535.36 lacs (P.Y. Rs. 535.36 lacs ) with Net Block of Rs.216.24 lacs (P.Y. Rs.22.33 lacs) and Freehold land of Rs.22.33 lacs, in respect of expenditure incurred on capital assets, ownership of which does not vest in the Company as the afore said assets have been transferred to State Electricity Board for maintaining under compulsion.

Except mentioned above all immovable properties are held in the name of the Company.

### NOTE 4 Capital Work in Progress (CWIP)

(Rs in Lacs)

| Movement of Capital WIP | As at 01.04.2022 | Addition | Deduction | As at 31.03.2023 | Addition | Deduction | As at 31.03.2024 |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|-----------|------------------|
| Project in Progress     | 14421.13         | 11140.65 | 13304.86  | 12256.92         | 0.00     | 11397.21  | 859.71           |
| Total                   | 14421.13         | 11140.65 | 13304.86  | 12256.92         | 0.00     | 11397.21  | 859.71           |

| Details of CWIP                | Amount in CWIP for a period of 31.03.2023 |           |           |           | Total    |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
|                                | < 1 year                                  | 1-2 years | 2-3 years | > 3 years |          |
| Project in progress            | 38.63                                     | 0         | 0         | 0         | 38.63    |
| Project in temporary Suspended |                                           | 821.08    |           |           | 821.08   |
| Details of CWIP                | Amount in CWIP for a period of 31.03.2022 |           |           |           | Total    |
|                                | < 1 year                                  | 1-2 years | 2-3 years | > 3 years |          |
| Project in progress            | 12256.92                                  |           |           |           | 12256.92 |

There is no completion of CWIP is overdue or has exceeded its cost compared to its original plant.

## NOTE 5 OTHER INTENGIBLE ASSETS

| Carrying Value           | Computer software | Total       |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| At 1 April 2022          | 16.94             | 16.94       |
| Purchase                 | 0.00              | 0.00        |
| At 31 March, 2023        | 16.94             | 16.94       |
| Purchase                 | 0.00              | 0.00        |
| At 31 March, 2024        | 16.94             | 16.94       |
| Amortization/adjustment  |                   |             |
| At 1 April 2022          | 15.57             | 15.57       |
| Charge for the year      | 0.48              | 0.48        |
| Adjustment for the year  | 0.00              | 0.00        |
| At 31 March, 2023        | 16.05             | 16.05       |
| Charge for the year      | 0.48              | 0.48        |
| Adjustment for the year  | -                 | -           |
| At 31 March, 2024        | 16.53             | 16.53       |
| Net Value                |                   |             |
| <b>At 31 March, 2023</b> | <b>0.89</b>       | <b>0.89</b> |
| <b>At 31 March, 2024</b> | <b>0.41</b>       | <b>0.41</b> |

| <b>NOTE : 6 NON CURRENT INVESTMENTS - FINANCIAL ASSET</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Investments in Equity Instruments;                        |                             |                             |
| Carried at Amortised Cost Investments                     |                             |                             |
| (A)Investments in Associates :                            |                             |                             |
| Investment in Unquoted Equity Instrument                  | 114.97                      | 37.20                       |
| Carried at Fair Value through OCI                         |                             |                             |
| (B)Investment in Other Companies                          |                             |                             |
| Investment in Quoted Equity Instrument                    | 36350.4                     | 16747.20                    |
| Investment in Unquoted Equity Instrument                  | 2719.82                     | 2183.21                     |
|                                                           | 39185.19                    | 18967.59                    |

Aggregate amount of investments carried at fair value through OCI  
Investments carried at amortised cost

39070.22  
114.97

18930.40  
37.20

| <b>NOTE 7 - OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>                                  | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Unsecured, considered good                                              |                             |                             |
| Other Non-current bank balances having maturity for more than 12 months | 401.36                      | 0.74                        |
| <b>Total</b>                                                            | <b>401.36</b>               | <b>0.74</b>                 |

| <b>NOTE : 8 OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b> |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Capital advances                         |                             |                             |
| Unsecured, considered good               |                             |                             |
| Advance for Capital Goods                | 142.81                      | 274.35                      |
| Advances other than capital advances     |                             |                             |
| Unsecured, considered good               |                             |                             |
| Deposits with Govt. & Others             | 744.01                      | 1574.10                     |
| Prepaid Expenses                         | 14.19                       | 9.30                        |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>901.01</b>               | <b>1857.75</b>              |

| <b>NOTE : 9 INVENTORIES</b>                                                    | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>(valued at lower of cost and net realisable value)</i>                      |                             |                             |
| Raw Material                                                                   | 11497.90                    | 6560.78                     |
| Finished goods & By-products( including stock in transit of Rs.520.94(PY NIL)) | 2603.82                     | 2835.64                     |
| Stock-in-Trade                                                                 | 30.40                       | 30.40                       |
| Stores and spares                                                              | 1062.58                     | 916.27                      |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                   | <b>15194.70</b>             | <b>10343.09</b>             |

| <b>NOTE 10: TRADE RECEIVABLES</b>                                | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Unsecured, considered good                                       |                             |                             |
| Trade Receivables considered good- Unsecured                     | 2616.78                     | 2566.40                     |
| Trade Receivables which have significant increase in Credit Risk | -                           | 35.71                       |
| <b>Total</b>                                                     | <b>2616.78</b>              | <b>2602.11</b>              |
| Less: Allowances for doubtful & expected credit loss             | -                           | 35.71                       |
| <b>Total</b>                                                     | <b>2616.78</b>              | <b>2566.40</b>              |

No trade or other receivable are due from directors or other officers of the company either severally or jointly with any other person. Nor any trade or other receivable are due from firms or private companies respectively in which any director is a partner, a director or a member.

Trade receivables ageing schedule for the year ended as on March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023:

| Particulars                                                                      | Outstanding for following periods from Due Date of Payment as on 31.03.2024 |                |             |             |           |           |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
|                                                                                  | Current Not Due                                                             | < 6 Months     | 6 M-1Yrs    | 1-2 Years   | 2-3 Years | > 3 Years | Total          |
| (i) Undisputed trade Receivables- Considered goods                               | 1379.76                                                                     | 1236.82        | 0.03        | 0.16        | -         | -         | 2616.78        |
| (ii) Undisputed trade Receivables Which have significant increase in Credit Risk | -                                                                           | -              | -           | -           | -         | -         | -              |
| (iii) Undisputed trade Receivables- Credit Impaired                              | -                                                                           | -              | -           | -           | -         | -         | -              |
| (iv) disputed trade Receivables considered goods                                 | -                                                                           | -              | -           | -           | -         | -         | -              |
| (v) disputed trade Receivables- Which have significant increase in Credit Risk   | -                                                                           | -              | -           | -           | -         | -         | -              |
| (vi) disputed trade Receivables- Credit Impaired                                 | -                                                                           | -              | -           | -           | -         | -         | -              |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                     | <b>1379.76</b>                                                              | <b>1236.82</b> | <b>0.03</b> | <b>0.16</b> | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>  | <b>2616.78</b> |

| Particulars                                                                       | Outstanding for following periods from Due Date of Payment as on 31.03.2023 |                |              |              |           |              |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|
|                                                                                   | Current Not Due                                                             | < 6 Months     | 6 M-1Yrs     | 1-2 Years    | 2-3 Years | > 3 Years    | Total          |
| (i) Undisputed trade Receivables- Considered goods                                | 1107.01                                                                     | 1410.32        | 25.40        | 23.67        | -         | -            | 2566.40        |
| (ii) Undisputed trade Receivables- Which have significant increase in Credit Risk | -                                                                           | -              | -            | -            | -         | 35.71        | 35.71          |
| (iii) Undisputed trade Receivables- Credit Impaired                               | -                                                                           | -              | -            | -            | -         | -            | -              |
| (iv) disputed trade Receivables- considered goods                                 | -                                                                           | -              | -            | -            | -         | -            | -              |
| (v) disputed trade Receivables- Which have significant increase in Credit Risk    | -                                                                           | -              | -            | -            | -         | -            | -              |
| (vi) disputed trade Receivables- Credit Impaired                                  | -                                                                           | -              | -            | -            | -         | -            | -              |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                      | <b>1107.01</b>                                                              | <b>1410.32</b> | <b>25.40</b> | <b>23.67</b> | <b>-</b>  | <b>35.71</b> | <b>2602.11</b> |

| <b>NOTE 11 : BANK, CASH &amp; CASH EQUIVALENT</b>                                                                 | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Cash & cash equivalent                                                                                            |                             |                             |
| Balances with banks                                                                                               |                             |                             |
| In current accounts                                                                                               | -                           | 6.11                        |
| FDR with Bank (with original maturity of less than three months )                                                 | -                           | 11006.97                    |
| Cash on hand                                                                                                      | 2.34                        | 2.99                        |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                      | <b>2.34</b>                 | <b>11016.07</b>             |
| FDR with Bank (with original maturity of More than three months but less than twelve months) (Refer Note below-2) | 461.73                      | 3465.26                     |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                      | <b>461.73</b>               | <b>3465.26</b>              |
| Less: Bank Overdraft facilities                                                                                   | 18.03                       | 35.12                       |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                      | <b>443.70</b>               | <b>3430.15</b>              |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                      | <b>446.04</b>               | <b>14446.22</b>             |

**Notes:**

1. FDR aggregating to Rs. 863.09 lacs (31st March 2023:Rs. 3466.00 lacs ) including maturity for more than 12 months included in note 7 above, given as margin money deposits and pledged with various banks for availing LC, BG, OD facilities and pledged with other Govt. Departments.

| <b>NOTE 12 : LOANS - FINANCIAL ASSET</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b> |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Other loans                              |                             |                             |
| Unsecured, considered good               |                             |                             |
| Repayable on demand                      | 2228.04                     | 4233.57                     |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>2228.04</b>              | <b>4233.57</b>              |

| <b>Type of Borrower</b> | <b>As at March 31, 2024</b> |   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Repayable on demand     | ( Rs in Lacs)               | % |

|                    |                |                |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| (i) Related Party  | 137.92         | 6.19%          |
| (ii) Other Parties | 2090.12        | 93.81%         |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>2228.04</b> | <b>100.00%</b> |

| Type of Borrower    | As at March 31, 2023 |                |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Repayable on demand | (Rs in Lacs)         | %              |
| (i) Related Party   | 127.56               | 3.01%          |
| (ii) Other Parties  | 4106.01              | 96.99%         |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>4233.57</b>       | <b>100.00%</b> |

| NOTE 13 : OTHER CURRENT ASSETS             | As at March 31, 2024 | As at March 31, 2023 |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Other assets (unsecured, considered good)  |                      |                      |
| (i) Advance to vendors                     | 1279.45              | 1416.18              |
| (ii) Prepaid expenses                      | 94.49                | 79.52                |
| (iii) Balances with Revenue authorities    | 2119.90              | 3210.44              |
| (iv) Deposit with Govt & Others            | 97.47                | 150.88               |
| (v) Accrued Interest Income & Other Assets | 1365.45              | 72.84                |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>4956.76</b>       | <b>4929.85</b>       |

#### NOTE 14- Notes to Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2024

| EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL                                   | As at 31 March 2024 |                | As at 31 March 2023 |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
|                                                        | No.                 | (Rs in Lacs)   | No.                 | (Rs in Lacs)   |
| <b>Authorised</b>                                      |                     |                |                     |                |
| 2,36,00,000 (2,36,00,000) equity shares of ₹ 10/- each | 2,36,00,000         | 2360.00        | 2,36,00,000         | 2360.00        |
| <b>Issued</b>                                          |                     |                |                     |                |
| 2,31,88,500 (2,31,88,500) Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each | 2,31,88,500         | 2318.85        | 2,31,88,500         | 2318.85        |
| <b>Subscribed and fully paid-up shares</b>             |                     |                |                     |                |
| 2,31,88,500 equity shares of ₹ 10/- each fully paid-up | 2,31,88,500         | 2318.85        | 2,31,88,500         | 2318.85        |
|                                                        | <b>2,31,88,500</b>  | <b>2318.85</b> | <b>2,31,88,500</b>  | <b>2318.85</b> |

#### Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period

Equity shares

| NOTE 14                              | As at 31 March 2024 |                | As at 31 March 2023 |                |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
|                                      | No.                 | (Rs in Lacs)   | No.                 | (Rs in Lacs)   |
| At the beginning of the period       | 2,31,88,500         | 2318.85        | 2,31,88,500         | 2318.85        |
| Issue during the period              | -                   | -              | -                   | -              |
| Outstanding at the end of the period | <b>2,31,88,500</b>  | <b>2318.85</b> | <b>2,31,88,500</b>  | <b>2318.85</b> |

#### Terms/ rights attached to equity shares

- The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The company declares and pays dividends in Indian rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.
- In the event of liquidation of the company, the holders of the equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

**c) Shares held by Holding Company**

| NOTE 14                                               | As at 31 March 2024 |           | As at 31 March 2023 |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|
|                                                       | No. of Shares       | % Holding | No. of Shares       | % Holding |
| Godawari Power & Ispat Limited<br>(w.e.f. 29.09.2021) | 21293738            | 91.83     | 21293738            | 91.83     |

**d) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the company**

| NOTE 14                                 | As at 31 March 2024 |              | As at 31 March 2023 |              |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Equity shares of ₹ 10/- each fully paid | No. of shares       | % holding    | No. of shares       | % holding    |
| M/s Godawari Power & Ispat Limited      | 21293738            | 91.83        | 21293738            | 91.83        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            | <b>21293738</b>     | <b>91.83</b> | <b>21293738</b>     | <b>91.83</b> |

**e) Shares held by Promoters at 31 March 2024**

| Promoter Name                    | No. of Shares                     |                                   | % of Total Shares | % Change During the Year |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
|                                  | As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2024 | As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 |                   |                          |
| Godawari Power And Ispat Limited | 21293738                          | 21293738                          | 91.83             | -                        |

(f) The Company is also having authorised share capital of ₹11000 lacs on account of 11,00,00,000 nos. 9% Optionally Convertible Cumulative Redeemable Participating Preference Shares ("OCCRPPS") of ₹ 10/- each.

**NOTE 15 : Borrowings**

| Particulars                                                                  | Effective interest rate | Non-Current portion |                     | Current Maturities  |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                              |                         | As at 31 March 2024 | As at 31 March 2023 | As at 31 March 2024 | As at 31 March 2023 |
| Working Capital Term Loans (Secured) from banks                              |                         |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| State Bank of India                                                          | 9.25%                   |                     | 76.89               | 76.89               | 115.33              |
| Buyers Credit Facilities                                                     |                         |                     |                     |                     | 13361.58            |
| Compound Financial Instruments                                               |                         |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Optionally Convertible Cumulative Redeemable Participating Preference Shares | 9.00%                   | 11000.00            | 11000.00            |                     |                     |
| Other Loans                                                                  |                         |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| from bank & financial institutions (secured)                                 | 7.30%-9.40%             |                     | 24.23               | 27.15               | 69.85               |
| from body corporates (unsecured)                                             | 9%-12%                  | 842.28              | 814.18              |                     |                     |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                 |                         | <b>11842.28</b>     | <b>11915.30</b>     | <b>104.40</b>       | <b>13546.76</b>     |

Security and terms & conditions for above loans:

- a) The working capital term loans from State Bank of India (including current maturities of long term debt classified under short term borrowings in Note 18) aggregating to ₹ 76.89 lacs (Previous year ₹ 192.22 lacs), is secured on pari-passu basis, by way of hypothecation of entire Current Assets consisting of Raw Materials, Finished Goods, Stores & Spares etc and Book Debts of the company (present and future) and also secured by Corporate Guarantee of

holding Company i.e. Godawari Power & Ispat Limited.

- b) Other Loans from bank & financial institution aggregating ₹ 27.51 lacs (P.Y. ₹ 94.08 Lacs) (including current maturities of ₹ 27.51 lacs(P.Y. ₹ 69.85 Lacs) classified as Current maturities of long term debt classified under short term borrowings in Note 18) are secured by hypothecation of vehicles.

- c) Term & condition of Compound Financial Instruments:

The Company issued 11,00,00,000 9% Optionally Convertible Cumulative Redeemable Participating Preference Shares ("OCCRPPS") of ₹ 10/- each to Godawari Power And Ispat Limited on 28.03.2023 .

The tenure of the OCCRPPS shall be the period of 10 years from the date of allotment (i.e. 27th March, 2033).The holder of the OCCRPPS shall have the option to convert the OCCRPPS into Equity Shares in one or more tranches at the discretion of the OCCRPPS holder. The option for conversion shall be available to the holder of the OCCRPPS after expiry of 3 years from the date of allotment. The conversion price and the number of equity shares to be allotted on conversion will be decided based on the value of each equity share, to be determined by a registered valuer at each time the conversion option exercised by the OCCRPPS holder. The holder of the OCCRPPS should intimate its intension for conversion of OCCRPPS into Equity Shares by a letter to the Company at least 3 months before exercising option for conversion indicating the number of OCCRPPS opted to be converted so as to enable the Company to get its Equity Shares valued.

Where the holder of OCCRPPS does not opt for conversion as provided herein, the OCCRPPS shall be redeemed at Maturity Price (Redemption Value) on or after expiry of the Tenure. However the Company shall have the right to redeem the OCCRPPS in one or more tranches any time before the Expiry Date.

The Securities shall be transferable nature.

During the year the Company has provided for interest @9% on the liability component which remains outstanding as on 31.03.2023.

- (d) Other Loans & advances from body corporates are repayable for more than one year.

| <b>NOTE 16 : PROVISIONS</b>     | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2023</b> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Provision for employee benefits | 225.83                          | 200.37                          |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>225.83</b>                   | <b>200.37</b>                   |

| <b>NOTE 17 : DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)</b>                                   | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2023</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Deferred Tax Liabilities/(Assets)                                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Temporary differences on account of PPE & Other intangible assets                 | 3261.66                         | 1986.64                         |
| Temporary differences on account of Trade Receivable                              | -                               | (8.99)                          |
| Temporary differences on account of Employee Benefits                             | (62.84)                         | (54.32)                         |
| Others                                                                            | 2555.66                         | 1211.80                         |
| <b>DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES / (ASSETS) AT THE END OF THE YEAR</b>                 | <b>5754.50</b>                  | <b>3135.13</b>                  |
| <b>RECONCILIATION OF DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)</b>                           |                                 |                                 |
| Deferred Tax Liabilities                                                          |                                 |                                 |
| Deferred tax liability / (assets) at the beginning of the year                    | 3135.14                         | 2705.88                         |
| Deferred tax liability / (assets) during the year on account of timing difference | 2619.36                         | 429.25                          |
| <b>DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES / (ASSETS) AT THE END OF THE YEAR</b>                 | <b>5754.50</b>                  | <b>3135.13</b>                  |

| <b>NOTE 18 : BORROWINGS</b>                          | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2023</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Secured                                              |                                 |                                 |
| From Banks (Secured)                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Working capital loans (repayable on demand)          | 2629.00                         | 1856.31                         |
| Current maturities of long term debt (refer note-15) | 104.40                          | 13546.76                        |
| <b>Total</b>                                         | <b>2733.40</b>                  | <b>15403.07</b>                 |
| Other loans and advances (Unsecured)                 |                                 |                                 |
| Loans from Holding Company (Repayable on demand)     | 2500.00                         | 2500.00                         |
| <b>Total</b>                                         | <b>2500.00</b>                  | <b>2500.00</b>                  |
| <b>Total</b>                                         | <b>5233.40</b>                  | <b>17903.07</b>                 |

Working Capital facilities from banks are secured by first pari passu charge with other lenders by way of hypothecation of entire current Assets of the Company including stocks (lying at the Company's premises, company's agent godown or at such places as may be approved by the Bank from time to time and stocks-in-transit) book debts, receivables & other current assets.

The facilities are further secured by first pari passu charge by way of Hypothecation of company's entire movable including plant & machinery and immovable assets by way of equitable mortgage of lease hold and freehold land & factory buildings with all other fixed assets, including Plant and Machinery etc. The facilities are also secured by Corporate Guarantee of Holding Company i.e. Godawari Power & Ispat Limited.

All the monthly returns submitted to banks are in agreement with books of account and there is no material differences between the books and returns submitted with bank.

| <b>NOTE 19 : TRADE PAYABLES</b>                         | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2023</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Outstanding dues for mirco and small enterprises        | 69.83                           | 12.69                           |
| Outstanding dues other than mirco and small enterprises | 6539.06                         | 5480.04                         |
| <b>Total</b>                                            | <b>6608.89</b>                  | <b>5492.73</b>                  |

**Trade payables ageing schedule**

| Particulars                | Outstanding for Following periods from due date of Payment as on 31.03.2024 |               |                |             |             |           |                |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|
|                            | Not Due                                                                     | Unbilled      | < 1 Years      | 1-2 Years   | 2-3 Years   | > 3 Years | Total          |
| (i) MSME                   | 54.18                                                                       | -             | 15.65          |             |             |           | 69.83          |
| (ii) Others                | 2726.20                                                                     | 93.56         | 3712.25        | 5.87        | 1.19        | -         | 6539.06        |
| (iii) Disputed Dues-MSME   |                                                                             |               |                |             |             |           |                |
| (iv) Disputed Dues- Others |                                                                             |               |                |             |             |           |                |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>2780.26</b>                                                              | <b>93.56</b>  | <b>3727.90</b> | <b>5.87</b> | <b>1.19</b> | <b>-</b>  | <b>6608.89</b> |
| Particulars                | Outstanding for Following periods from due date of Payment as on 31.03.2023 |               |                |             |             |           |                |
|                            | Not Due                                                                     | Unbilled      | < 1 Years      | 1-2 Years   | 2-3Years    | > 3Years  | Total          |
| (i) MSME                   | 5.30                                                                        | 5.29          | 7.40           |             |             |           | 12.69          |
| (ii) Others                | 2142.96                                                                     | 264.73        | 3071.38        | 0.97        | -           | -         | 5480.04        |
| (iii) Disputed Dues-MSME   |                                                                             |               |                |             |             |           |                |
| (iv) Disputed Dues- Others |                                                                             |               |                |             |             |           |                |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>2148.26</b>                                                              | <b>270.02</b> | <b>3078.78</b> | <b>0.97</b> | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>  | <b>5492.73</b> |

| <b>NOTE 20 : OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2023</b> |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Interest accrued but not due                 | 1000.85                         | 10.85                           |
| Other Payable                                | 89.37                           | 212.99                          |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>1090.22</b>                  | <b>223.84</b>                   |

| <b>NOTE 21 : OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2023</b> |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Advance from Customers                       | 126.05                          | 566.22                          |
| Renewal Purchase Obligation                  | 272.75                          | 1102.30                         |
| Other Statutory Liabilities Payable          | 74.15                           | 99.63                           |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>472.94</b>                   | <b>1768.16</b>                  |

| <b>NOTE 22 : PROVISIONS</b>     | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2024</b> | <b>As at March<br/>31, 2023</b> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Provision for employee benefits | 16.27                           | 15.48                           |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>16.27</b>                    | <b>15.48</b>                    |

| <b>NOTE 23 : REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS</b> | <b>2023-24</b>  | <b>2022-23</b>  |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Sale of products                         |                 |                 |
| Manufacturing Goods and By-Products      | 30167.81        | 37578.63        |
| Electricity                              | 4132.01         | 4552.29         |
| Traded Goods                             | 171.90          | 3204.00         |
| Other operating revenues                 | 89.16           | 43.09           |
| <b>Revenue from Operations</b>           | <b>34560.89</b> | <b>45378.01</b> |

Ind AS 115 Revenue from Contracts with Customers

The Company recognises revenue when control over the promised goods or services is transferred to the customer at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods.

The Company has assessed and determined the following categories for disaggregation of revenue:

| <b>NOTE 23 : REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS</b>                      | <b>2023-24</b>  | <b>2022-23</b>  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Revenue from contracts with customer - Sale of products/goods | 34471.72        | 45334.92        |
| Other operating revenues                                      | 89.16           | 43.09           |
| <b>Total Revenue from operations</b>                          | <b>34560.89</b> | <b>45378.01</b> |
| India                                                         | 30466.22        | 30232.79        |
| Outside India                                                 | 4094.67         | 15145.22        |
| <b>Total Revenue from Operations</b>                          | <b>34560.89</b> | <b>45378.01</b> |
| <b>Timing of revenue recognition</b>                          |                 |                 |
| At a point in time                                            | <b>34560.89</b> | <b>45378.01</b> |
| <b>Total Revenue from operations</b>                          | <b>34560.89</b> | <b>45378.01</b> |
| <b>Contract balances</b>                                      |                 |                 |
| <b>Trade Receivables (refer note 10)</b>                      | <b>2616.78</b>  | <b>2566.40</b>  |
| <b>Contract Liabilities</b>                                   |                 |                 |
| <b>Advance from customers (refer note 21)</b>                 | <b>126.05</b>   | <b>566.22</b>   |

Trade receivables are non-interest bearing and are generally on terms of advance or credit period ranges of 1 to 90 days. In March 2024, ₹ Nil (March 2023: ₹ NIL) was recognised as provision for expected credit losses on trade receivables.

Contract liabilities include short-term advances received from customers to deliver manufacturing goods.

Amount of revenue recognised from amounts included in the contract liabilities at the beginning of the year ₹ 498.92 lacs (previous year ₹ 101.31 lacs) and performance obligations satisfied in previous years ₹ NIL (previous year ₹ NIL).

| <b>NOTE 24 : OTHER INCOME</b>                             | <b>2023-24</b> | <b>2022-23</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Interest Income on                                        |                |                |
| Bank Deposits                                             | 48.91          | 94.13          |
| Others                                                    | 388.67         | 675.14         |
| Net gain on scrapping/sale of property, plant & equipment | 97.28          | -              |
| Dividend Received                                         | 192.00         | 408.00         |
| Income from Duty Draw Back & FPS Licence                  | 47.66          | 147.47         |
| Income from Duty Draw Back                                | 134.10         | -              |
| RPO excess provision reversal                             | 845.21         | -              |
| Energy Saving Certificate Sale                            | 114.30         | -              |
| Other non-operating income                                | -              | 7.02           |
| <b>Total</b>                                              | <b>1875.43</b> | <b>1331.76</b> |

| <b>NOTE 25 : COST OF MATERIALS CONSUMED</b>                     | <b>2023-24</b>  | <b>2022-23</b>  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Inventory at the beginning of the year                          | 6560.78         | 9126.13         |
| Add: purchases including procurement expenses (Net of Disposal) | 26877.94        | 19088.10        |
| <b>Total</b>                                                    | <b>33438.72</b> | <b>28214.23</b> |
| Less : Inventory at the end of the year                         | 11497.90        | 6560.78         |
| <b>Cost of materials and components consumed</b>                | <b>21940.82</b> | <b>21653.45</b> |

| <b>NOTE 26 : CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS AND STOCK-IN-TRADE</b>                      | <b>2023-24</b> | <b>2022-23</b>  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Inventories at the end of the year                                                                |                |                 |
| Finished Goods & By-products (including stock in transit of Rs. 520.94 Lacs (PY Rs. Nil lacs))    | 2603.82        | 2835.64         |
| Traded Goods                                                                                      | 30.40          | 30.40           |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                      | <b>2634.22</b> | <b>2866.04</b>  |
| Inventories at the beginning of the year                                                          |                |                 |
| Finished Goods & By-products (including stock in transit of Rs.685.04 lacs (PY – Rs 110.03 Lacs)) | 2835.64        | 2745.17         |
| Traded Goods                                                                                      | 30.40          | -               |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                      | <b>2866.04</b> | <b>2745.17</b>  |
| <b>Increase/(Decrease) in Inventories</b>                                                         | <b>231.82</b>  | <b>(120.87)</b> |

| <b>NOTE 27 : EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSE</b>     | <b>2023-24</b> | <b>2022-23</b> |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries, incentives & Managerial Remuneration | 1562.69        | 1433.44        |
| Contribution to provident and other fund       | 90.86          | 87.06          |
| Gratuity Expense                               | 42.56          | 39.31          |
| Workmen and staff welfare expense              | 3.95           | 5.19           |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>1700.06</b> | <b>1565.00</b> |

| <b>NOTE 28 : FINANCE COSTS</b>  | <b>2023-24</b> | <b>2022-23</b> |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Interest                        |                |                |
| on term loans                   | 12.89          | 21.32          |
| on working capital              | 306.47         | 170.48         |
| on others                       | 258.06         | 170.13         |
| On compound Financial Liability | 689.18         | 10.85          |
| Corporate Guarantee Commission  | 101.54         | 138.65         |
| Other borrowing costs           | 144.19         | 116.74         |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>1512.34</b> | <b>628.17</b>  |

| <b>NOTE 29 : DEPRECIATION &amp; AMORTISATION</b> | <b>2023-24</b> | <b>2022-23</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment      | 1201.74        | 545.85         |
| Amortisation of Other Intangible Assets          | 0.48           | 0.48           |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>1202.22</b> | <b>546.33</b>  |

| <b>NOTE 30 : OTHER EXPENSES</b>                       | <b>2023-24</b> | <b>2022-23</b>  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Consumption of stores and spares                      | 997.44         | 1586.63         |
| Packing Material Consumed                             | 138.66         | 150.46          |
| Power & Fuel                                          | 3650.76        | 10164.99        |
| Water Charges                                         | 25.64          | 28.92           |
| Material Handling & other manufacturing expenses      | 672.73         | 455.07          |
| Insurance                                             | 98.48          | 94.10           |
| Repairs and maintenance                               |                |                 |
| - Plant and machinery                                 | 648.02         | 827.72          |
| - Buildings                                           | 28.33          | 91.18           |
| - Others                                              | 89.31          | 76.65           |
| Rebate, shortage claims & other deductions            | 0.67           | 112.56          |
| Commission - Other than Sole selling agents           | 65.58          | 43.27           |
| Travelling and conveyance                             | 28.75          | 24.51           |
| Communication expenses                                | 3.87           | 4.88            |
| Printing and stationery                               | 8.61           | 5.57            |
| Legal and professional fees                           | 95.35          | 64.94           |
| Directors' sitting fees                               | 3.20           | 4.20            |
| Payment to Auditor                                    | 11.00          | 9.50            |
| Security service charges                              | 75.84          | 85.56           |
| Loss on scrapping/sale of property, plant & equipment | -              | 44.13           |
| Loss on Foreign Exchange Fluctuation                  | -              | 47.69           |
| Renewal Purchase Obligation                           | 15.65          | 7.93            |
| Corporate Social Responsibility Expenses              | 142.87         | 125.00          |
| Loss of Stock Due to Fire                             | 83.68          | -               |
| Rates & taxes                                         | 107.90         | 4.84            |
| Electricity Duty                                      | 281.27         | 25.73           |
| Carriage Outward                                      | 817.28         | 2268.78         |
| Miscellaneous expenses                                | 459.89         | 454.02          |
| <b>Total</b>                                          | <b>8550.76</b> | <b>16803.99</b> |

| <b>NOTE 31 EARNINGS PER SHARE (EPS)</b>                                                                                      | <b>2023-24</b> | <b>2022-23</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Net Profit/(loss) after tax as per Statement of Profit & Loss attributable to Equity Shareholders                            | 878.30         | 2118.61        |
| Net Profit after tax (after prior period deferred tax) as per Statement of Profit & Loss attributable to Equity Shareholders | 878.30         | 2118.61        |
| Nominal Value of Equity Shares (₹)                                                                                           | 10             | 10             |
| Weighted average number of Equity Shares used as denominator for calculating basic EPS                                       | 23188500       | 23188500       |
| Weighted average number of Equity Shares used as denominator for calculating Diluted EPS                                     | 23188500       | 23188500       |
| Basic (₹)                                                                                                                    | 3.79           | 9.14           |
| Diluted (₹)                                                                                                                  | 3.79           | 9.14           |

### **32. DISCLOSURES AS REQUIRED BY INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARD (Ind AS) 19 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:**

(Rs In lacs)

#### **a) Defined Contribution Plan:**

Amount of Rs. 90.86 lacs (P.Y. Rs.87.06 lacs) is recognised as an expenses and included in employee benefit expense as under the following defined contribution plans (Refer Note no 27)

| Benefit (Contribution to): | <b>2023-24</b> | <b>2022-23</b> |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Provident and other fund   | 90.86          | 87.06          |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>90.86</b>   | <b>87.06</b>   |

#### **b) Defined benefit plan:**

##### **Gratuity:**

The Gratuity scheme is a final salary defined benefit plan that provides for a lump sum payment made on exit either by way of retirement, death, disability or voluntary withdrawal. The benefits are defined on the basis of final salary and the period of service and paid as lump sum at exit. Benefits provided under this plan is as per the requirement of the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The scheme is unfunded.

#### **I Change in Present value of defined benefit obligation during the year:**

| Particulars                                                              | Gratuity                        |                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                                                          | <b>2023-24<br/>(Non Funded)</b> | <b>2022-23<br/>(Non Funded)</b> |
| Present value of defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the year | 215.86                          | 201.19                          |
| Interest Cost                                                            | 15.97                           | 14.28                           |
| Current Service Cost                                                     | 26.59                           | 25.03                           |
| Past Service Cost                                                        | -                               | -                               |
| Benefit paid directly by employer                                        | (8.72)                          | (13.20)                         |
| Actuarial Changes arising from changes in financial assumption           | 8.25                            | (3.87)                          |
| Actuarial Changes arising from changes in experience assumption          | (15.83)                         | (7.56)                          |
| Present value of defined benefit obligation at the end of the year       | (242.11)                        | 215.86                          |

## II Change in fair value of plan assets during the year:

|                                                        |        |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year | -      | -       |
| Contribution paid by the employer                      | 8.72   | 13.20   |
| Benefit paid from the fund                             | (8.72) | (13.20) |
| Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year       | -      | -       |

## III Net asset / (liability) recognised in the balance sheet:

|                                                                    |        |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Present Value of defined benefit obligation at the end of the year | 242.11 | 215.86 |
| Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year                   | -      | -      |
| Net asset / (liability) recognised in the balance sheet:           | -      | -      |

|                                       |        |        |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Net asset / (liability) - Current     | 16.27  | 15.48  |
| Net asset / (liability) - Non Current | 225.84 | 200.38 |

## IV Expenses recognized in the statement of profit and loss for the year:

|                                                       |       |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Current Service Cost                                  | 26.59 | 25.03 |
| Interest Cost on benefit obligation (Net)             | 15.97 | 14.28 |
| Total expenses included in employee benefits expenses | 42.56 | 39.31 |

## V Recognized in other comprehensive income for the year:

|                                                                 |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Actuarial Changes arising from changes in financial assumption  | 8.25    | (3.87)  |
| Actuarial Changes arising from changes in experience assumption | (15.83) | (7.56)  |
| Recognized in other comprehensive income for the year:          | (7.59)  | (11.43) |

## VI Maturity profile of defined benefit obligation

|                                                          |        |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| Within the next 12 months (next annual reporting period) | 16.27  | 15.48 |
| Between 2 and 5 years                                    | 25.47  | 26.92 |
| Between 6 and 10 years                                   | 200.37 | 58.74 |

## VII Quantitative Sensitivity analysis for significant assumption is as below:

|                                                  |        |        |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 1% point increase in discount rate               | 221.47 | 197.38 |
| 1% point decrease in discount rate               | 267.88 | 238.95 |
| 1% point increase rate of salary Increase        | 267.25 | 239.60 |
| 1% point decrease rate of salary Increase        | 221.24 | 196.13 |
| 1% point increase rate of employee turnover rate | 244.46 | 218.46 |
| 1% point decrease rate of employee turnover rate | 241.03 | 214.30 |

## 2. Sensitivity Analysis Method:

Sensitivity Analysis is determined based on the expected movement in liability if the assumption were not proved to be true on different count.

## VIII Actuarial assumptions:

| Particulars       | Gratuity           |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                   | 2023-24 Non Funded | 2022-23 Non Funded |
| Discount rate     | 7.10%              | 7.40%              |
| Salary escalation | 6.00%              | 6.00%              |

|                                  |                                                 |                                          |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Mortality rate during employment | <b>Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14)</b> | Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) |
| Mortality post retirement rate   | <b>Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14)</b> | Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) |
| Rate of Employee Turnover        | <b>1% to 8%</b>                                 | 1% to 8%                                 |

**Expected contribution to the defined plan for the next reporting period:**

**Notes:** The actuarial valuation of plan assets and the present value of the defined obligation were carried out at 31st March, 2024. The present value of the defined benefit obligation and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the projected Unit Credit Method.

### NOTE 33: RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURE

Related parties and their relationship:

- a) **Holding Company**  
Godawari Power And Ispat Limited
- b) **Associate**  
Xtratrust Digi Sign Private Limited
- c) **Subsidiary of Holding Company**  
Alok Ferro Alloys Limited ( w.e.f. 28.06.2022)
- d) **Other Related Parties**  
YBC Corporate Service LLP (Director is partner)  
Hira CSR Foundation
- e) **Key Management Personnel**  
Mr. N. P. Agrawal, Managing Director  
Mr. Vinod Pillai, Director  
Mr. Y.C. Rao, Director  
Mr. Dilip Kumar Chauhan, CFO  
Mr. Mohit Chande, CS

(₹ in lacs)

| SI N | Nature of Transactions                     | Holding Company |           | Subsidiary of Holding Company |         | Associates |        | Other Related parties |        | Key Managerial Personnel |        |
|------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|
|      |                                            | 2024            | 2023      | 2024                          | 2023    | 2024       | 2023   | 2024                  | 2023   | 2024                     | 2023   |
| 1    | Purchase of Materials, Services and Others | 784.90          | 794.68    | 437.56                        | 1775.98 |            |        | 1.80                  | 1.80   |                          |        |
| 2    | Purchase of Property Plant Equipment       | 161.86          | 106.59    |                               |         |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 3    | Contribution for CSR                       |                 |           |                               |         |            |        | 125.42                | 125.00 |                          |        |
| 4    | Sale of Power and Goods                    | 619.98          | 1,099.01  | 1740.63                       | 859.46  |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 5    | Interest paid                              | 127.91          | 42.78     |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 6    | Sale of Property Plant & Equipment         | 1438.62         | -         |                               | 56.68   |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 7    | Allotment of Preference Shares             |                 | 11,000.00 |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 8    | Dividend Received                          | 192.00          | 408.00    |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 9    | Investments Made                           |                 | -         |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 10   | Director Sitting Fees                      |                 | -         |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        | 3.20                     | 4.20   |
| 11   | Remuneration/Salary paid                   |                 | -         |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        | 251.93                   | 245.77 |
| 12   | Loan Given                                 |                 | -         |                               | -       |            | 120.00 |                       |        |                          |        |
| 13   | Loan Taken                                 | 3150.00         | 3,500.00  |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 14   | Loan Repaid                                | 31.50.00        | 1,000.00  |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 15   | Interest Received                          |                 | -         |                               | -       | 11.51      | 8.40   |                       |        |                          |        |
| 16   | Corporate Guarantee Commission             | 119.82          | 326.99    |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 17   | Interest on Compound Financial Liability   | 990.00          | 10.85     |                               |         |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
| 18   | Balance Outstanding                        |                 |           |                               |         |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
|      | Loan Balance payable                       |                 | 2,500.00  |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |
|      | Loan Balance receivable                    |                 | -         |                               | -       | 137.92     | 127.56 |                       |        |                          |        |
|      | Balance payable                            | 1000.85         | 10.85     |                               | -       |            |        |                       |        |                          |        |

**c) Details of Material Transaction with related parties**

(₹ in lacs)

| Particulars                                                                                                      | 2024    | 2023     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Details of Material Transaction with Holding Company (i.e. Godawari Power & Ispat Ltd)                           |         |          |
| Purchase of Materials and Others                                                                                 | 784.90  | 794.68   |
| Purchase of Property ,Plant & equipment's                                                                        | 161.86  | 106.59   |
| Corporate Guarantee Commission                                                                                   | 119.82  | 326.99   |
| Interest on Compound Financial Liability                                                                         | 990.00  | 10.85    |
| Sale of Power and Goods                                                                                          | 619.98  | 1099.01  |
| Sale of Property ,Plant & equipment's                                                                            | 1438.62 | -        |
| Allotment of Preference Shares                                                                                   |         | 11000.00 |
| Dividend received                                                                                                | 192.00  | 408.00   |
| Interest paid                                                                                                    | 127.91  | 42.78    |
| Loan Taken                                                                                                       | 3150.00 | 3500.00  |
| Loan Repaid                                                                                                      | 3150.00 | 1000.00  |
| Loan Balance Payable                                                                                             | 2500.00 | 2500.00  |
| Other Balance Payable                                                                                            | 1000.82 | 10.85    |
| Details of Material Transaction with Subsidiary of Holding Company (up to 28.06.2022 i.e. Alok Ferro Alloys Ltd) |         |          |
| Purchase of Materials and Others                                                                                 | 437.55  | 1775.98  |
| Sale of Power and Goods                                                                                          | 1740.63 | 859.46   |
| Sale of Property ,Plant & equipment's                                                                            | -       | 56.68    |
| Details of Material Transaction with other related parties                                                       |         |          |
| Contribution for CSR                                                                                             |         |          |
| Hira CSR Foundation                                                                                              | 125.42  | 125.00   |
| Service and Other Charges Paid                                                                                   |         |          |
| YBC Corporate Service LLP                                                                                        | 1.80    | 1.80     |
| Remuneration/Salary Paid                                                                                         |         |          |
| Mr. N. P. Agrawal                                                                                                | 180.00  | 180.00   |
| Mr. Vinod Pillai                                                                                                 | 35.38   | 32.59    |
| Mr. Dilip Kumar Chauhan                                                                                          | 20.09   | 17.66    |
| Mr. Mohit Chande                                                                                                 | 16.45   | 15.52    |
| Directors Sitting Fees Paid                                                                                      |         |          |
| Mr Bhriugu Nath Ojha                                                                                             | 1.10    | 1.40     |
| Ms Bhavna Govindbhai Desai                                                                                       | 1.00    | 1.35     |
| Mr Yarra Chandra Rao                                                                                             | 1.05    | 1.35     |
| Mr Ajay Dubey                                                                                                    | 0.05    | 0.10     |
| Details of Material Transaction with Associates                                                                  |         |          |
| Loan Given                                                                                                       | -       | 120.00   |
| Interest Received                                                                                                | 11.51   | 8.40     |
| Loan Balance Receivable                                                                                          | 137.92  | 127.56   |

**NOTE : 34** The Group is having a single primary business segment "Ferro Alloys" for which the Group is having captive power plant. As the captive power plant is one of the part of the production process for the operating segment, the Group has decided to aggregate into one reportable Segment i.e. 'Ferro Alloys' as per Para 12 of Ind AS 108. Further, the other power plant of Group does not meet the

criteria of quantitative threshold as per para 13 of Ind AS 108, therefore, the disclosure of segment information is not applicable to the Group.

#### **NOTE 35: FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES**

The Group's principal financial liabilities comprise of loans and borrowings, trade payables and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Group's operations. The Group's principal financial assets include investments, loans, trade and other receivables, and cash and short-term deposits that derive directly from its operations. The Group also enters into derivative contracts.

The Group is exposed to the following risks from its use of financial instruments:

- Credit risk
- Liquidity risk
- Interest rate risk

The Group's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Group's risk management framework. This note presents information about the risks associated with its financial instruments, the Group's objectives, policies and processes for measuring and managing risk, and the Group's management of capital.

#### **Credit Risk**

The Group is exposed to credit risk as a result of the risk of counterparties non-performance or default on their obligations. The Group's exposure to credit risk primarily relates to investments, accounts receivable and cash and cash equivalents. The Group monitors and limits its exposure to credit risk on a continuous basis. The Group's credit risk associated with accounts receivable is primarily related to party not able to settle their obligation as agreed. To manage this the Group periodically reviews the financial reliability of its customers, taking into account the financial condition, current economic trends and analysis of historical bad debts and ageing of accounts receivables.

#### **Trade receivables**

Trade receivables represent the most significant exposure to credit risk and are stated after an allowance for impairment and expected credit loss.

#### **Loans and Advances**

Financial assets in the form of loans and advances are written off when there are no reasonable expectations of recovery. Where recoveries are made, these are recognise as income in the statement of profit and loss. The Group measures the expected credit loss of dues based on historical trend, industry practices and the business environment in which the entity operates. Loss rates are based on actual credit loss experience and passed trends. Based on historical data, loss on collection of dues is not material hence no additional provisions considered.

#### **Bank, Cash & cash equivalents**

Bank, Cash & cash equivalents comprise cash in hand and deposits with bank which are readily convertible to cash. These are subject to insignificant risk of change in value or credit risk.

The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure. The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date was:

| Particulars                   | 31.03.2024 | 31.03.2023 |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Trade and other receivables   | 2616.78    | 2566.40    |
| Loans and advances            | 2228.04    | 4233.57    |
| Bank, Cash & cash equivalents | 446.04     | 14446.21   |

| Particulars                                                                          | 31.03.2024     | 31.03.2023     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Impairment losses                                                                    |                |                |
| Trade and other receivables<br>(measured under life time excepted credit loss model) |                |                |
| Opening balance                                                                      | 35.71          | 138.03         |
| Provided during the year                                                             |                | -              |
| Written off during the year                                                          | 35.71          | 102.36         |
| Closing balance                                                                      | 0.00           | 35.67          |
| <b>Ageing analysis</b>                                                               |                |                |
| Upto 3 months                                                                        | 2387.38        | 2334.23        |
| 3-6 months                                                                           | 229.21         | 147.39         |
| More than 6 months                                                                   | 0.19           | 84.77          |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                         | <b>2616.78</b> | <b>2566.40</b> |

No significant changes in estimation techniques or assumptions were made during the reporting period

#### Liquidity risk

The Group is exposed to liquidity risk related to its ability to fund its obligations as they become due. The Group monitors and manages its liquidity risk to ensure access to sufficient funds to meet operational and financial requirements. The Group has access to credit facilities and debt capital markets and monitors cash balances daily. In relation to the Group's liquidity risk, the Group's policy is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions as they fall due while minimizing finance costs, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Group's reputation.

#### Financing arrangements

The Group has access to following undrawn borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period:

| Particulars          | 31.03.2024 | 31.03.2023 |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| Cash Credit facility | 1371.00    | 1143.69    |

#### Maturities of financial liabilities

The contractual undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities are as follows:

| As at 31st March 2024       | Less than 1 year | 1-5 years       | Total           |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Borrowings                  | 5233.40          | 11842.28        | 17075.68        |
| Trade payables              | 6608.89          | -               | 6608.89         |
| Other financial liabilities | 1090.22          |                 | 1090.22         |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>12932.51</b>  | <b>11842.28</b> | <b>24774.79</b> |
| As at 31st March 2023       | Less than 1 year | 1-5 years       | Total           |
| Borrowings                  | 17903.07         | 11915.30        | 29818.37        |
| Trade payables              | 5492.73          |                 | 5492.73         |
| Other financial liabilities | 223.84           |                 | 223.84          |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>23629.64</b>  | <b>11915.30</b> | <b>35534.93</b> |

## Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that an upward movement in the interest rate would adversely effect the borrowing cost of the Group. The Group is exposed to long term and short-term borrowings, Commercial Paper Program. The Group manages interest rate risk by monitoring its mix of fixed and floating rate instruments, and taking action as necessary to maintain an appropriate balance.

The exposure of the Group's borrowings to interest rate changes at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

### Interest rate risk exposure

| Particulars              | 31.03.2024 | 31.03.2023 |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| Variable rate borrowings | 2705.88    | 15410.11   |
| Fixed rate borrowings    | 3369.80    | 14408.25   |

### Sensitivity analysis

Profit or loss estimate to higher/lower interest rate expense from borrowings as a result of changes in interest rates.

| Particulars                                  | 31.03.2024<br>Impact on profit after tax | 31.03.2023<br>Impact on profit after tax |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Interest rates - increase by 70 basis points | (18.94)                                  | (14.34)                                  |
| Interest rates - decrease by 70 basis points | 18.94                                    | 14.34                                    |

### FOREX EXPOSURE RISK:

The Group operates internationally and portion of the business is transacted in several currencies and consequently the Group is exposed to foreign exchange risk through purchases from overseas suppliers in various foreign currencies.

Foreign currency exchange rate exposure is partly balanced by hedging of exposure by forward contract of purchasing of goods in the respective currencies.

The Group evaluates exchange rate exposure arising from foreign currency transactions and the Group follows established risk management policies to foreign currency risk.

| Particulars    | Currency | Currency in Lacs |            |
|----------------|----------|------------------|------------|
|                |          | 31.03.2024       | 31.03.2023 |
| Borrowings     | USD      | -                | 162.72     |
| Trade Payables | USD      | 22.07            | 24.18      |
| Receivable     | USD      | 11.59            | 0.99       |

Profit or loss estimate to higher/lower as a result of changes in foreign exchange rates-

| Particulars                             | Impact on profit after tax |            |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
|                                         | 31.03.2024                 | 31.03.2023 |
| Foreign exchange rates - increase by 1% | 6.11                       | 106.86     |
| Foreign exchange rates - decrease by 1% | (6.11)                     | (106.86)   |

## PRICE RISK:

The entity is exposed to equity price risk, which arises out from FVTPL quoted equity shares and FVTOCI quoted and unquoted equity shares including preference instrument. The management monitors the proportion of equity securities in its investment portfolio based on market indices. Material investments within the portfolio are managed on an individual basis and all buy and sell decisions are approved by the management. The primary goal of the entity's investment strategy is to maximize investments returns.

### Sensitivity Analysis for Price Risk:

Equity Investments carried at FVTOCI are listed and not listed on the stock exchange. The impact of a 2 % in the index at the reporting date on profit & loss would have been an increase of Rs.783.60 lacs (2022-23: Rs. 380.66 lacs); an equal change in the opposite direction would have decreased profit and loss.

## NOTE 36: CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The Group's main objectives when managing capital are to:

- ensure sufficient liquidity is available (either through cash and cash equivalents, investments or committed credit facilities) to meet the needs of the business;
- ensure compliance with covenants related to its credit facilities; and
- minimize finance costs while taking into consideration current and future industry, market and economic risks and conditions.
- safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern
- to maintain an efficient mix of debt and equity funding thus achieving an optimal capital structure and cost of capital.

The Board of Directors has the primary responsibility to maintain a strong capital base and reduce the cost of capital through prudent management of deployed funds and leveraging opportunities in domestic and international financial markets so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business.

For the purpose of Group's capital management, capital includes issued capital and all other equity reserves. The Group manages its capital structure in light of changes in the economic and regulatory environment and the requirements of the financial covenants.

The Group manages its capital on the basis of net debt to equity ratio which is net debt (total borrowings net of cash and cash equivalents) divided by total equity.

| Particulars                         | 31.03.2024 | 31.03.2023 |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Total borrowings                    | 17075.68   | 29818.36   |
| Less : Bank, Cash & cash equivalent | 847.41     | 14446.95   |
| Net debt                            | 16228.27   | 15371.41   |
| Total equity                        | 70610.89   | 51865.99   |
| Net debt to equity ratio            | 0.23       | 0.30       |

The Group complied with the covenants as per the terms of the major borrowing facilities throughout the reporting period.

### **NOTE 37: FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS AND FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

1. Fair value of cash and short-term deposits, trade and other short term receivables, trade payables, other current liabilities, short term loans from banks and other financial institutions approximate their carrying amounts largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.
2. Financial instruments with fixed and variable interest rates are evaluated by the Group based on parameters such as interest rates and individual credit worthiness of the counter party. Based on this evaluation, allowances are taken to account for the expected losses of these receivables.

The Group uses the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation technique:

Level 1 : quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 : other techniques for which all inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly or indirectly

Level 3 : techniques which use inputs that have a significant effect on the recorded fair value that are not based on observable market data

(Rs. In lacs)

| <b>Financial assets at amortised cost:</b>                                    | <b>Carrying amount<br/>As at 31.03.2024</b> | <b>Level 1</b> | <b>Level 2</b>  | <b>Level 3</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Trade receivables                                                             | 2616.78                                     |                |                 |                |
| Loans and other financial assets                                              | 2629.40                                     |                |                 |                |
| Cash and bank balances                                                        | 446.04                                      |                |                 |                |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                  | <b>5692.23</b>                              | <b>0.00</b>    | <b>0.00</b>     | <b>0.00</b>    |
| <b>Financial assets at fair value through<br/>other comprehensive income:</b> |                                             |                |                 |                |
| Investments                                                                   | 39070.22                                    | 2719.82        | 36350.40        | -              |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                  | <b>39070.22</b>                             | <b>2719.82</b> | <b>36350.40</b> | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Financial liabilities at amortised cost:</b>                               |                                             |                |                 |                |
| Long term borrowings                                                          | 11842.28                                    |                |                 |                |
| Short term borrowings                                                         | 5233.40                                     |                |                 |                |
| Trade and other payables                                                      | 6608.89                                     |                |                 |                |
| Other financial liabilities (current)                                         | 1090.22                                     |                |                 |                |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                  | <b>24774.79</b>                             | <b>0.00</b>    | <b>0.00</b>     | <b>0.00</b>    |

| Financial assets at amortised cost:                                           | Carrying amount<br>As at 31.03.2023 | Level 1        | Level 2         | Level 3     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Trade receivables                                                             | 2566.40                             |                |                 |             |
| Loans and other financial assets                                              | 4234.31                             |                |                 |             |
| Cash and bank balances                                                        | 14446.21                            |                |                 |             |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                  | <b>21246.94</b>                     | <b>0.00</b>    | <b>0.00</b>     | <b>0.00</b> |
| <b>Financial assets at fair value through<br/>other comprehensive income:</b> |                                     |                |                 |             |
| Investments                                                                   | 18930.40                            | 2183.21        | 16747.20        | -           |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                  | <b>18930.40</b>                     | <b>2183.21</b> | <b>16747.20</b> | <b>-</b>    |
| <b>Financial liabilities at amortised cost:</b>                               |                                     |                |                 |             |
| Long term borrowings                                                          | 11915.30                            |                |                 |             |
| Short term borrowings                                                         | 17903.07                            |                |                 |             |
| Trade and other payables                                                      | 5492.73                             |                |                 |             |
| Other financial liabilities (current)                                         | 223.84                              |                |                 |             |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                  | <b>35534.93</b>                     | <b>0.00</b>    | <b>0.00</b>     | <b>0.00</b> |

During the reporting period ending 31st March, 2024 and 31st March, 2023, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements.

#### **NOTE 38: CONTINGENT LIABILITIES, CONTINGENT ASSETS & CAPITAL COMMITMENTS:-**

I. Central Excise Duty Rs. 77.40 lacs (Previous Year Rs. 70.90 lacs)

CST/VAT/Entry Tax Rs. Nil lacs (Previous Year Rs. 70.32 lacs)

II. Counter Guarantees given against the bank guarantees issued by the companies banker aggregating to Rs.3008.01 lacs (P.Y. 15165.72 lacs).

III. Disputed energy development cess demanded by the Chief Electrical Inspector. Govt of Chhattisgarh Rs. 2470.20 Lacs (PY.Rs. 2355.30 Lacs). The Hon'ble High court of Chhattisgarh has held the levy of cess as unconstitutional vide its order dtd 20th June 2008. The state government has filed a special leave petition before Hon'ble Supreme Court, which is pending for final disposal.

#### **Contingent Assets:**

During the previous years, the company has filed an insurance claim of ₹ 168 lacs with the insurance Group for the claim of 143.520 MT lost/theft/adulterated material/changed material (Silico Manganese) sent for export. The claim assessment is in under progress with the insurance Group.

#### **Capital Commitments:**

Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital accounts Rs.777.38 lacs (Previous Year Rs. 751.00 Lacs).

**NOTE 39 :** During the year the Group has installed it's captive solar power plant with a capacity of 22 MWp (P.Y.30 MWp) out of 60 MWp at Nawagarh, Bemetara District, Chhattisgarh .The commercial operation of the said unit has been started on 29.11.2023 and synchronised with the state electricity grid for supplying renewal energy to its manufacturing facilities in the state.

**NOTE 40 :** During the year, no any charge or satisfaction was pending to be registered with the registrar of the Companies beyond statutory periods..

**NOTE : 41 TAX EXPENSES :-**

(Rs. In lacs)

| <b>i) Tax expense recognised in statement of profit or loss</b> | <b>2023-24</b>   | <b>2022-23</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| a) Income Tax for the period                                    | -                | 199.85         |
| Total                                                           | -                | 199.85         |
| b) Deferred tax                                                 | 338.59           | 566.55         |
| Origination of temporary differences                            | 338.59           | 566.55         |
| <b>Total Tax expense</b>                                        | <b>338.59</b>    | <b>766.40</b>  |
| <b>ii) Tax Recognise in other Comprehensive Income</b>          |                  |                |
| Re-measurements of defined benefit plans                        | (1.91)           | (2.88)         |
| Fair value of financial assets                                  | (2278.86)        | 140.18         |
| <b>Total</b>                                                    | <b>(2280.76)</b> | <b>137.30</b>  |
| <b>iii) Reconciliation of tax expense and accounting profit</b> |                  |                |
| Accounting profit before tax from continuing operations         | 1216.88          | 2945.37        |
| Expected Tax Rate                                               | 25.17%           | 25.17%         |
| Tax using the Company's domestic tax rate                       | 306.27           | 741.29         |
| Expense not allowed for tax purpose                             | 35.96            | 31.46          |
| Other temporary differences                                     | (3.64)           | (6.35)         |
| Effective income tax rate                                       | 27.82            | 26.02          |
| Income tax reported in the statement of profit and loss         | 338.59           | 766.40         |

**NOTE:42** The Code on Social Security, 2020 ('Code') relating to employee benefits during employment and post-employment benefits received Presidential assent in September 2020. The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. However, the date on which the Code will come in to effect has not been notified. The Group will assess the impact of the Code when it comes into effect and will record any related impact in the period the Code becomes effective..

**NOTE:43** No proceedings have been initiated or pending against the Group for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made thereunder..

**NOTE:44** The Group has not undertaken any transactions with companies struck off under section 248 of the Companies Act 2013 or section 560 of Companies Act 1956 during the current year or in previous year.

**NOTE:45** All the transactions are recorded in the books of accounts and there was no income that has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961. Also there was no previously unrecorded income and related assets which has been recorded in the books of account during the year.

**NOTE : 46** The Group does not have investment in subsidiary companies and accordingly the disclosure as to whether the Group has complied with the number of layers of companies prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the Act read with the Companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017 is not applicable.

**NOTE : 47** No scheme of compromise or arrangement has been proposed between the Group & its members or the Group & its creditors under section 230 of the Companies Act 2013 ("The Act") and accordingly the disclosure as to whether the scheme of compromise or arrangement has been approved or not by the competent authority in terms of provisions of sections 230 to 237 of the Act is not applicable.

**NOTE : 48** The Group has not advanced or loaned or invested funds to any other persons or entities, including foreign entities (Intermediaries) with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Group (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries. Further, the Group has not received any fund from any persons or entities, including foreign entities (Funding Party) with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Group shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.

**NOTE : 49** The Group has neither traded nor invested in Crypto Currency or Virtual Currency during the financial year.

**NOTE : 50** Previous year figures have been regrouped or rearranged wherever necessary.

This Accompanying Notes are Integral Part of Financial Statement

As per our report of even date attached

**For Singhi & Co.**

**Chartered Accountant**

(Firm Regn No.302049E)

**For and on Behalf of Board of Directors  
of Hira Ferro Alloys Limited**

**O.P. Singhania**  
**Partner**  
**Membership No. 051909**

**Narayan Prasad Agrawal**  
**Managing Director**  
**DIN – 00355219**

**Y.C. Rao**  
**Director**  
**DIN-00603401**

**Place : Raipur**  
**Date : 10.05.2024**

**Mohit Chande**  
**Company Secretary FCS-7144**

**Dilip Chauhan**  
**CFO**

**STATEMENT CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF  
SUBSIDIARIES/ASSOCIATE COMPANIES/ JOINT VENTURES**

**PART “A” SUBSIDIARIES**

{Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of Section 129 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Account) Rules, 2014-Form AOC- 1 }

(₹ In lacs)

**Name of the Subsidiary Company – Not Applicable**

| Reporting Currency | Share Capital | Other Equity | Total Assets | Total Liabilities | Investments |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|
| NA                 | NA            | NA           | NA           | NA                | NA          |

| Turnover (Net) | Other Income | Profit Before Taxation | Provision for Taxation | Profit After Taxation | Proposed Dividend | % of Shareholding |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| NA             | NA           | NA                     | NA                     | NA                    | NA                | NA                |

## PART "B" ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES

### Statement pursuant to Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and Joint Ventures

(₹ In lacs)

| Sl. No.        | Name of Associate and Joint Ventures | Latest Audited Balance Sheet Date        | Shares of Associate/Joint Ventures held by the company on the year end<br>(Refer Note- B) |                                                  |                     | Net worth attributable to Shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet | Profit/Loss for the year    |                                 | Description of how there is significant influence | Reason why the associate/ joint venture is not consolidated |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|                |                                      |                                          | No.                                                                                       | Amount of Investment in Associates/Joint Venture | Extend of Holding % |                                                                            | Considered in Consolidation | Not Considered in Consolidation |                                                   |                                                             |
| Associates     |                                      |                                          |                                                                                           |                                                  |                     |                                                                            |                             |                                 |                                                   |                                                             |
| 1              | Xtratrust Digi Sign Pvt Ltd.         | Unaudited balance sheet as on 31.03.2024 | 102000                                                                                    | 102.00                                           | 20.00%              | 114.97                                                                     | 77.79                       | 0.00                            | As per Note-A                                     | NA                                                          |
| Joint Ventures |                                      |                                          |                                                                                           |                                                  |                     |                                                                            |                             |                                 |                                                   |                                                             |
| 1              | NA                                   | N.A.                                     | N.A.                                                                                      | N.A.                                             | N.A.                | N.A.                                                                       | N.A.                        | N.A.                            | N.A.                                              | N.A.                                                        |

Names of Associate/ Joint Venture which are yet to commence operations –

| Sl. No. | Name of Companies                   |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 1       | Xtratrust Digi Sign Private Limited |

Note:

A. There is significant influence due to percentage (%) of Share Capital.

B. Shares of Associate/Joint Ventures held by the company is shown as per the unaudited financial statements of Xtratrust Digi Sign Pvt. Ltd. as on 31.03.2024.

For and on Behalf Board of Directors of Hira Ferro Alloys Limited

**Narayan Prasad Agrawal**  
Managing Director  
DIN – 00355219

**Y.C. Rao**  
Director  
DIN-00603401

**Mohit Chande**  
Company Secretary FCS-7144

**Dilip Chauhan**  
CFO

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

| Sl. No.                                                          | Name of Entity in the Group               | Net Assets i.e. total assets minus total liabilities |                      | Share in Profit/Loss                    |                      | Share in Other Comprehensive Income             |                      | Share in Total Comprehensive Income             |                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                                                  |                                           | As % of consolidated net assets                      | Amount (Rs. in lacs) | As % of consolidated net profit or loss | Amount (Rs. in lacs) | As % of consolidated other comprehensive income | Amount (Rs. in lacs) | As % of consolidated total comprehensive income | Amount (Rs. in lacs) |
|                                                                  | Parent                                    | 99.84%                                               | 70495.92             | 91.14%                                  | 800.51               | 100.00%                                         | 17886.62             | 99.59%                                          | 18667.13             |
| <b>Subsidiaries (Indian)</b>                                     |                                           |                                                      |                      |                                         |                      |                                                 |                      |                                                 |                      |
|                                                                  | Non Controlling Interests in subsidiaries | 0.00%                                                | -                    | 0.00%                                   | -                    | 0.00%                                           | -                    | 0.00%                                           | -                    |
| <b>Associates (investment as per equity method) (Indian)</b>     |                                           |                                                      |                      |                                         |                      |                                                 |                      |                                                 |                      |
| 1                                                                | Xtratrust Digi Sign Pvt Ltd.              | 0.16%                                                | 114.97               | 8.86%                                   | 77.79                | 0.00%                                           | -                    | 0.41%                                           | 77.79                |
| <b>Joint Ventures (investment as per equity method) (Indian)</b> |                                           |                                                      |                      |                                         |                      |                                                 |                      |                                                 |                      |
| 1                                                                | NA                                        | N.A.                                                 | N.A.                 | N.A.                                    | N.A.                 | N.A.                                            | N.A.                 | N.A.                                            | N.A.                 |

For and on Behalf Board of Directors of Hira Ferro Alloys Limited

**Narayan Prasad Agrawal**  
Managing Director  
DIN – 00355219

**Y.C. Rao**  
Director  
DIN-00603401

**Mohit Chande**  
Company Secretary FCS-7144

**Dilip Chauhan**  
CFO



## NOTES

This image shows a blank sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



**HIRA FERRO ALLOYS**

**HIRA FERRO ALLOYS LIMITED**

CIN: U27101CT1984PLC005837

Registered Office and Works: 567B, 568 & 553B, Urla Industrial Complex, Raipur - 493221, Chhattisgarh, India

**P:** +91 771 4082450-51, **F:** +91 771 4082452

Corporate Office: Hira Arcade, Near New Bus Stand, Pandri, Raipur - 492001, Chhattisgarh, India

**P:** +91 771 4082000, **F:** +91 771 4057601

[www.hiraferroalloys.com](http://www.hiraferroalloys.com)